

Maintenance and Service Guide

SUMMARY

This guide provides information about spare parts, removal and replacement of parts, security, backing up, and more.

© Copyright 2020 HP Development Company, L.P.

AMD and Radeon are trademarks of Advanced Micro Devices, Inc. Bluetooth is a trademark owned by its proprietor and used by HP Inc. under license. Intel, Core, Thunderbolt, vPro, Xeon, and XMM are trademarks of Intel Corporation or its subsidiaries in the U.S. and/or other countries. Linux is the registered trademark of Linus Torvalds in the U.S. and other countries. Microsoft and Windows are either registered trademarks or trademarks of Microsoft Corporation in the United States and/or other countries. NVIDIA and Quadro are trademarks and/or registered trademarks of NVIDIA Corporation in the U.S. and other countries. Red Hat is a registered trademark of Red Hat, Inc. in the United States and other countries. USB Type-C and USB-C are registered trademarks of USB Implementers Forum.

The information contained herein is subject to change without notice. The only warranties for HP products and services are set forth in the express warranty statements accompanying such products and services. Nothing herein should be construed as constituting an additional warranty. HP shall not be liable for technical or editorial errors or omissions contained herein.

First Edition: September 2020

Document Part Number: M21411-001

Product notice

This guide describes features that are common to most models. Some features may not be available on your computer.

Not all features are available in all editions or versions of Windows. Systems may require upgraded and/or separately purchased hardware, drivers, software or BIOS update to take full advantage of Windows functionality. Windows 10 is automatically updated, which is always enabled. ISP fees may apply and additional requirements may apply over time for updates. Go to <u>http://www.microsoft.com</u> for details.

To access the latest user guides, go to <u>http://www.hp.com/support</u>, and follow the instructions to find your product. Then select **Manuals**.

Software terms

By installing, copying, downloading, or otherwise using any software product preinstalled on this computer, you agree to be bound by the terms of the HP End User License Agreement (EULA). If you do not accept these license terms, your sole remedy is to return the entire unused product (hardware and software) within 14 days for a full refund subject to the refund policy of your seller.

For any further information or to request a full refund of the price of the computer, please contact your seller.

Safety warning notice

Reduce the possibility of heat-related injuries or of overheating the computer by following the practices described.

▲ WARNING! To reduce the possibility of heat-related injuries or of overheating the computer, do not place the computer directly on your lap or obstruct the computer air vents. Use the computer only on a hard, flat surface. Do not allow another hard surface, such as an adjoining optional printer, or a soft surface, such as pillows or rugs or clothing, to block airflow. Also, do not allow the AC adapter to come into contact with the skin or a soft surface, such as pillows or rugs or clothing, during operation. The computer and the AC adapter comply with the user-accessible surface temperature limits defined by applicable safety standards.

Table of contents

| 1 P | Product description | |
|-------|---|----|
| 2 0 | | |
| | - Right | |
| | Left | |
| | Display | |
| | Keyboard area | |
| | Touchpad | |
| | Touchpad settings | 11 |
| | Adjusting touchpad settings | |
| | Turning on the touchpad | |
| | Touchpad components | 11 |
| | Lights | |
| | Button, speakers, and fingerprint reader | |
| | Special keys | |
| | Hot keys | |
| | Bottom | |
| | Top cover | 17 |
| | Rear | |
| | HP TamperLock | |
| | Labels | |
| | Inserting a SIM card in the service bay | 20 |
| 3 III | lustrated parts catalog | 23 |
| | Computer major components | 23 |
| | Mass storage devices | |
| | Cables | |
| | Miscellaneous parts | |
| 4 R | Removal and replacement procedures preliminary requirements | |
| | Tools required | |

| Service considerations | 36 |
|--|----|
| Plastic parts | 36 |
| Cables and connectors | |
| Drive handling | 36 |
| Workstation guidelines | 36 |
| Electrostatic discharge information | 38 |
| Generating static electricity | 38 |
| Preventing electrostatic damage to equipment | 39 |
| Personal grounding methods and equipment | 39 |
| Grounding the work area | 39 |
| Recommended materials and equipment | 40 |
| Packaging and transporting guidelines | 40 |

| 5 Removal and replacement procedures for Customer Self-Repair parts |
|---|
| Component replacement procedures |
| Preparation for disassembly 44 |
| Service cover 44 |
| Battery |
| Solid-state drives 3 and 4 46 |
| Hard drive |
| WLAN module |
| WWAN module 51 |
| Solid-state drive 2 53 |
| Memory modules 2 and 4 55 |
| Keyboard |
| Memory modules 1 and 3 62 |
| Solid-state drive 1 66 |

| 6 Removal and replacement proc | cedures for authorized service provider parts | 71 |
|--------------------------------|---|------|
| Component replacem | ent procedures | . 72 |
| Preparatio | on for disassembly | 73 |
| | Bottom case | . 73 |
| | SD card board cable | . 74 |
| | SD card board | . 75 |
| | Fingerprint reader module cable | . 76 |
| | Fingerprint reader module | |
| | Hard drive cable | |
| | Touchpad cable | 80 |
| | Touchpad | . 81 |
| | NFC module cable | |
| | NFC module | 83 |
| | | |

| | Card reader board | 85 |
|-------------------------|--|-----|
| | Fan/heat sink assembly | |
| | 39.6 cm (15.6 in) display assembly | 90 |
| | Beam connector | 92 |
| | Graphics card | 95 |
| | System board | 96 |
| | RTC battery | 101 |
| | I/O board | 102 |
| | Speakers | 104 |
| 7 Troubleshooting guide | | 107 |
| Resources | | 107 |
| General troublesh | nooting steps | 109 |
| Identif | fy the issue | 110 |
| | 1. Understand the issue | 111 |
| | Boot up sequence | 111 |
| | Failure classification | 112 |
| | 2. Examine the environment | 114 |
| | 3. Perform a visual inspection of hardware | 114 |
| | 4. Update BIOS and drivers | 116 |
| | Manually updating BIOS and drivers | 116 |
| | Remotely deploying the BIOS and drivers | 116 |
| Analyz | ze the issue | 117 |
| | 5. Remove or uninstall recently added hardware, software | 117 |
| | 6. HP Hardware Diagnostics and Tools | 118 |
| | HP PC Hardware Diagnostics (UEFI) | 118 |
| | HP BIOS Configuration Utility (BCU) | 119 |
| | HP Image Diagnostic Tool | 120 |
| | HP Thermal Monitor | 120 |
| | Non HP diagnostics tools | 120 |
| | 7. Status lights, blinking light codes, troubleshooting lights, and POST error | 121 |
| | messages | |
| | Status lights | |
| | Blinking light codes | |
| | POST error messages | |
| Resolv | ve the issue | |
| | 8. Hard reset | |
| | 9. Soft reset (Default Settings) | |
| | 10. Reseat cables and connections | |
| | 11. Test with minimum configuration | |
| | Essential hardware configuration | 127 |

| Safe mode | 128 |
|---|-----|
| 12. Test with verified working configuration (hardware or operating system) | 128 |
| 13. Replace the system board | 128 |
| Verify solution | 129 |
| Helpful Hints | 130 |
| At startup | 130 |
| During operation | 130 |
| Consulting with HP Service | 131 |
| Common issues and possible solutions | 132 |
| Power-on issues | 133 |
| No power | 133 |
| Intermittent power-on, shutdown, reboot | 135 |
| AC adapter issue | 136 |
| Battery not recognized, not charging | 137 |
| Battery discharges too fast | 139 |
| Burnt smell | 139 |
| POST | 141 |
| No video (with power) | |
| Blinking lights | 142 |
| Diagnostic error messages | 142 |
| BIOS password | 143 |
| Performance (OS) | 144 |
| Intermittent shutdown | 144 |
| Blue screen | 145 |
| Freeze at Windows Logo (hang or lockup) | 145 |
| Electromagnetic Interference (EMI) | 146 |
| No wake up | 147 |
| Unresponsive | 148 |
| Slow performance | 149 |
| HP Smart Adapter warning message | 149 |
| Incorrect time and date | 150 |
| Display | 151 |
| Display anomalies | 152 |
| Symptom | 152 |
| Quick check | 153 |
| HP PC Hardware Diagnostics (UEFI) for video test | 153 |
| Display assembly diagram | 153 |
| Dead pixel | 154 |
| No video (internal) | 154 |
| No video (external) | 154 |
| DisplayPort/VGA | 155 |

| HDMI | 155 |
|--|-----|
| No or bad external video via docking | 156 |
| Incorrect or missing color/distorted image | 156 |
| Touch screen | 157 |
| I/O devices | 159 |
| Keyboard | 159 |
| Keyboard pointing stick (select products only) | 160 |
| Keyboard backlight | 160 |
| Touchpad | 161 |
| Network connectivity (RJ-45 jack) | 161 |
| Network connectivity wireless (WLAN) | 162 |
| WWAN | |
| USB | 163 |
| Smart card reader | 164 |
| Speaker, headphone - audio issues | 165 |
| Thunderbolt (TB) | |
| Storage | 168 |
| Hard drive or solid-state drive not recognized | |
| No boot to operating system (no read-write error) | 169 |
| Read-write error | 170 |
| Slow performance | 171 |
| Blue screen (BSOD) error | |
| Noisy hard drive | 171 |
| Mechanical | |
| Noise (sound) | 173 |
| Fan runs constantly | 173 |
| Thermal shutdown (hot) | 175 |
| Additional information | 177 |
| Acronyms | 177 |
| Blinking lights and boot error codes | 178 |
| Processor not executing code | 178 |
| BIOS recovery code unable to find valid BIOS recovery image | 178 |
| Memory module error | |
| Graphics Controller Error (No Controller) | 179 |
| Failure System Board Error | |
| Intel Trusted Execution Technology (TXT) Error | 179 |
| Sure Start unable to find valid BIOS Boot Block image | 179 |
| Sure Start has identified a problem (Manual Recovery Policy Set) | 180 |
| POST error messages and user actions | 180 |
| Routine maintenance for performance improvement | |
| Common blue screen error messages | 183 |

| | Error message list | 183 |
|---------------------------|---|-----|
| | Bug check symbolic names | 183 |
| | Microsoft general troubleshooting of Windows bug check codes | 183 |
| U | Jse Windows Debugging Tool | 185 |
| | Windows Software Development Kit (SDK) | 185 |
| D |)isplay issue: pixel anomalies | 188 |
| C | able management | 189 |
| C | onnector types | 191 |
| | Flex cable | 191 |
| | Horizontal cable insertion | 191 |
| | Multiple-pin horizontal connector (LVDS cable to display panel) | 192 |
| | Multiple-pin vertical connector (LVDS cable to system board) | 192 |
| 8 Using Setup Utility (Bl | OS) | 193 |
| Starting Setu | ıp Utility (BIOS) | 193 |
| Updating Set | up Utility (BIOS) | 194 |
| D | etermining the BIOS version | 194 |
| р | Preparing for a BIOS update | 195 |
| | Downloading a BIOS update | 195 |
| | Installing a BIOS update | 195 |
| 9 Backing up, restoring, | and recovering | 197 |
| Backing up ir | nformation and creating recovery media | 198 |
| U | Ising Windows tools for backing up | 198 |
| U | Ising the HP Cloud Recovery Download Tool to create recovery media (select products only) | 198 |
| Restoring an | d recovering your system | 199 |
| C | reating a system restore | 199 |
| R | Restoring and recovery methods | 199 |
| R | Recovering using HP Recovery media | 199 |
| C | hanging the computer boot order | 200 |
| U | Ising HP Sure Recover (select products only) | 200 |
| 10 Using HP PC Hardwa | re Diagnostics | 201 |
| Downloading | g the HP PC Hardware Diagnostics Windows from the Microsoft Store | 201 |
| Customizing | Remote HP PC Hardware Diagnostics UEFI settings | 201 |
| 11 Specifications | | 203 |
| Computer sp | ecifications | 203 |
| | 6 in) display specifications | |
| Hard drive sp | pecifications | 205 |

| Solid-state drive specifications (SATA-3) | 06 |
|--|----|
| Solid-state drive specifications | 06 |
| | |
| 12 Statement of memory volatility | |
| Current BIOS steps | 09 |
| Nonvolatile memory usage | 11 |
| Questions and answers | 13 |
| Using HP Sure Start (select products only) | 15 |
| 13 Power cord set requirements | 17 |
| Requirements for all countries | 17 |
| Requirements for all countries | 17 |
| Requirements for specific countries and regions 2 ⁻ | 17 |
| 14 Recycling | 21 |
| Index | 23 |

1 Product description

This table provides detailed product information.

| Table 1-1 Product components and their description | าร |
|--|----|

| Category | Description |
|---------------------|---|
| Product Name | HP ZBook Fury 15 G7 Mobile Workstation |
| Processors | Intel® Xeon™ W-10885M 2.3 GHz (5.1 GHz max turbo frequency) processor (8 cores, 16 MB L3 cache, 45 W) |
| | Intel Core™ i7-10850H 2.7 GHz (5.1 GHz max turbo frequency) processor (6 cores, 12 MB L3 cache, 45 W) |
| | Intel Core i7-10750H 2.6 GHz (5.0 GHz max turbo frequency) processor (6 cores, 12 MB L3 cache, 45 W) |
| | Intel Core i5-10400H 2.6 GHz (4.6 GHz max turbo frequency) processor (4 cores, 8 MB L3 cache, 45 W) |
| | Intel Core i5-10300H 2.5 GHz (4.5 GHz max turbo frequency) processor (4 cores, 8 MB L3 cache, 45 W) |
| Graphics controller | AMD® Radeon™ F19M-E85-70 graphics controller |
| | AMD Radeon R19M-E85-70 graphics controller |
| | NVIDIA® Quadro® N19P-Q1 graphics controller |
| | NVIDIA Quadro N19P-Q3 graphics controller |
| | NVIDIA Quadro N19E-Q3 graphics controller |
| | NVIDIA Quadro N19E-Q5 graphics controller |
| | NVIDIA Quadro N19E-Q1-KD-A1 graphics controller |
| Graphics card | AMD Radeon Professional W5500M graphics card with 4 GB memory |
| | AMD Radeon RX 5500M graphics card with 4 GB memory |
| | NVIDIA Quadro RTX 3000 graphics card with 6 GB memory |
| | NVIDIA Quadro RTX 4000 graphics card with 8 GB memory |
| | NVIDIA Quadro RTX 5000 graphics card with 16 GB memory |
| | NVIDIA Quadro T1000 graphics card with 4 GB memory |
| | NVIDIA Quadro T2000 graphics card with 4 GB memory |
| Display | 39.6 cm (15.6 in), liquid crystal display (LCD), white light-emitting diode (WLED), UWVA, flat bezel |
| | Ultra high-definition (UHD) (3840×2160), BrightView, HDR-400, DCI-P3 100, eDP 1.4 + PSR 2, touchscreen display panel, equipped with full high-definition (FHD) webcam + infrared and ambient light sensor; typical brightness: 550 nits |
| | UHD (3840×2160), BrightView, HDR-400, DCI-P3 100, eDP 1.4 + PSR 2, touchscreen display panel, equipped with ambient light sensor; typical brightness: 550 nits |

Table 1-1 Product components and their descriptions (continued)

| Category | Description |
|-----------------|---|
| | UHD (3840×2160), antiglare, HDR-400, DCI-P3 100, eDP 1.4 + PSR 2, Dream Color display panel, equipped with FHD webcam + infrared and ambient light sensor; typical brightness: 550 nits |
| | UHD (3840×2160), antiglare, HDR-400, DCI-P3 100, eDP 1.4 + PSR 2, Dream Color display panel, equipped with FHD webcam and ambient light sensor; typical brightness: 550 nits |
| | UHD (3840×2160), antiglare, HDR-400, DCI-P3 100, eDP 1.4 + PSR 2, Dream Color display panel, equipped with ambient light sensor; typical brightness: 550 nits |
| | UHD (3840×2160), antiglare, DCI-P3 100, eDP 1.4 + PSR 2 display panel, equipped with FHD webcam + infrared and ambient light sensor; typical brightness: 550 nits |
| | UHD (3840×2160), antiglare, DCI-P3 100, eDP 1.4 + PSR 2 display panel, equipped with FHD webcam and ambient light sensor; typical brightness: 550 nits |
| | UHD (3840×2160), antiglare, DCI-P3 100, eDP 1.4 + PSR 2 display panel, equipped with ambient light sensor; typical brightness: 550 nits |
| | FHD (1920×1080), antiglare, sRGB 100, eDP 1.2 display panel, equipped with FHD webcam + infrared and ambient light sensor; typical brightness: 300 nits |
| | FHD (1920×1080), antiglare, sRGB 100, eDP 1.2 display panel, equipped with FHD webcam and ambient light sensor; typical brightness: 300 nits |
| | FHD (1920×1080), antiglare, sRGB 100, eDP 1.2 display panel, equipped with ambient light sensor; typical brightness: 300 nits |
| Memory | Four customer-accessible memory module slots supporting up to 128 GB of RAM |
| | DDR4-2666 dual-channel support |
| | NOTE: Non-ECC memory performance 2666 MHz provided same part number of memory modules, otherwise performance may drop to 2133 MHz. ECC memory performance 2666 MHz provided same part number of memory modules, otherwise performance may drop to 2400 MHz. |
| | Supports the following configurations: |
| | • 128 GB (32 × 4 @ DDR4-2666 1.2 V SODIMM) |
| | • 64 GB (32 × 2 or 16 × 4 @ DDR4-2666 1.2 V SODIMM) |
| | • 64 GB (16 × 4 @ DDR4-2666 1.2 V SODIMM ECC) |
| | • 32 GB (32 × 1 or 16 × 2 or 8 × 4 @ DDR4-2666 1.2 V SODIMM) |
| | • 32 GB (32 × 1 or 16 × 2 @ DDR4-2666 1.2 V SODIMM ECC) |
| | • 16 GB (16 × 1 or 8 × 2 @ DDR4-2666 1.2 V SODIMM) |
| | • 16 GB (16 × 1 or 8 × 2 @ DDR4-2666 1.2 V SODIMM ECC) |
| | • 8 GB (8 × 1 @ DDR4-2666 1.2 V SODIMM) |
| | • 8 GB (8 × 1 @ DDR4-2666 1.2 V SODIMM ECC) |
| Primary storage | • 2 TB, M.2 2280, PCIe-3×4, NVMe, SS solid-state drive with TLC |
| | • 1 TB, M.2 2280, PCIe-3×4, NVMe, SS solid-state drive with TLC |
| | • 512 GB, M.2 2280, PCIe, NVMe, self-encrypted (SED) solid-state drive with TLC OPAL2 |
| | • 512 GB, 2280, PCIe-3×4, NVMe, SED solid-state drive with TLC OPAL2 |
| | |

Table 1-1 Product components and their descriptions (continued)

| Category | Description | | |
|-----------------------------------|--|--|--|
| | 256 GB, M.2 2280, PCIe, NVMe, SED solid-state drive with TLC OPAL2 | | |
| | Hard drives, SATA, 6.35 cm (2.5 in), 7.0 mm (0.28 in): | | |
| | • 2 TB, 5400 RPM | | |
| | • 1 TB, 7200 RPM | | |
| • 500 GB, 7200 RPM | | | |
| | • 500 GB, 7200 RPM, Federal Information Processing Standard (FIPS), (SED), OPAL2 | | |
| Audio and video | Integrated HD Camera: (on select models) | | |
| | Infrared (on select models) | | |
| | Dual-array, world-facing, digital microphone | | |
| Wireless | Wireless Local Area Network (WLAN) | | |
| | Intel Wi-Fi 6 AX201 ax 2×2 + Bluetooth [®] 5.0 MU-MIMO M.2 2230 non-vPro [®] MIPI + BRI WW with 2 antennas | | |
| | Intel Wi-Fi 6 AX201 ax 2×2 + Bluetooth 5.0 MU-MIMO M.2 2230 vPro 160 MHz MIPI + BRI WW with 2 antennas | | |
| | Intel XMM™ 7360 LTE-Advanced (Cat 9) Wireless Wide Area Network (WWAN) | | |
| Near field communication (NFC) | NFC Mirage WNC XRAV-1 | | |
| Keyboard/pointing devices | Dual-point keyboard with clickpad, backlit, spill-resistant, premium notebook keyboard | | |
| Power requirements | Battery: 8 cell, 94 WHr long life, PL Fast Charge | | |
| | HP Smart AC adapters: | | |
| | 200 watt AC adapter HP Smart (PFC, ultraslim barrel, 4.5 mm, straight-to-right angle) | | |
| | 150 watt AC adapter HP Smart (PFC, slim barrel, 4.5 mm) | | |
| | 120 watt AC Adapter HP Smart (PFC, slim barrel, 4.5 mm, right angle) | | |
| | Power cords: | | |
| | C13 premium, 1.0 m, with tag | | |
| | C5 premium, 1.0 m, with tag | | |
| Security | Integrated fingerprint reader | | |
| Operating system | Windows 10 Enterprise 64 | | |
| | Windows 10 Enterprise 64 LTSC 1809 (RS5) | | |
| | Windows 10 Home 64 | | |
| | Windows 10 Home 64 Advanced | | |
| | Windows 10 Home 64 Advanced Single Language | | |
| | Windows 10 Home 64 Chinese Market CPPP | | |
| | Windows 10 Home 64 High-End Chinese Market CPPP | | |
| | | | |

| Table 1-1 | Product components and their | descriptions | (continued) |
|-----------|------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| | | | |

| Category | Description | |
|----------------|---|--|
| | Windows 10 Home 64 Plus Single Language | |
| | Windows 10 Home 64 Single Language | |
| | Windows 10 Professional 64 | |
| | Windows 10 Professional 64 CBB 1903 | |
| | Windows 10 Professional 64 CBB 1909 | |
| | Windows 10 Professional 64 Chinese Market | |
| | Windows 10 Professional 64 for Workstations Plus | |
| | Windows 10 Professional 64 for Workstations Plus Chinese Market | |
| | Windows 10 Professional 64 High End | |
| | Windows 10 Professional 64 High End Chinese Market | |
| | FreeDOS | |
| | Red Hat® Enterprise Linux® 8 Workstation | |
| | Ubuntu 18.04 | |
| Serviceability | End user replaceable parts: | |
| | AC adapter | |
| | Service cover | |
| | Battery | |
| | Solid-state drive | |
| | Hard drive | |
| | WLAN module | |
| | WWAN module | |
| | Memory module | |
| | Keyboard | |

2 Components

Right

Use the illustration and table to identify the components on the right side of the computer.

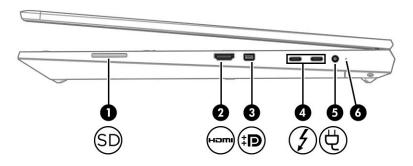


Table 2-1 Right-side components and their descriptions

| Component | | | Description |
|-----------|------|----------------------------------|--|
| (1) | SD | Memory card reader | Reads optional memory cards that store, manage, share, or access information. |
| | | | To insert a card: |
| | | | Hold the card label-side up, with the connectors facing the computer. |
| | | | Insert the card into the memory card reader, and then press in on the card until it is firmly seated. |
| | | | To remove a card: |
| | | | Press in on the card, and then remove it from the memory card reader. |
| (2) | наті | HDMI port | Connects an optional video or audio device, such as a high- definition television, any compatible digital or audio component, or a high-speed High Definition Multimedia Interface (HDMI) device. |
| (3) | ŧΒ | Dual-Mode DisplayPort™ connector | Connects an optional digital display device, such as a high- performance monitor or projector. |

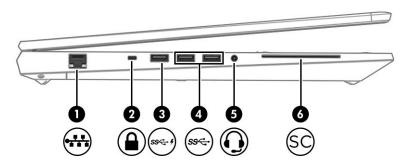
| Component | | | Description |
|-----------|---|--|--|
| (4) | 4 | USB Type-C [®] Thunderbolt™ ports with HP Sleep and Charge (2) | Connect USB devices, provide high-speed data transfer, and charge small devices, even when the computer is off. |
| | | | - and - |
| | | | Connect display devices that have a USB Type-C connector, providing DisplayPort output. |
| | | | NOTE: Your computer might also support a Thunderbolt docking station. |
| | | | NOTE: Cables, adapters, or both (purchased separately) might be required. |
| (5) | Ą | Power connector | Connects an AC adapter. |
| (6) | | Battery light | When AC power is connected: |
| | | | • White: The battery charge is greater than 90 %. |
| | | | • Amber: The battery charge is from 0 to 90 %. |
| | | | • Off: The battery is not charging. |
| | | | When AC power is disconnected (battery not charging): |
| | | | • Blinking amber: The battery has reached a low battery level. When the battery has reached a critical battery level, the battery light begins blinking rapidly. |
| | | | • Off: The battery is not charging. |

Table 2-1 Right-side components and their descriptions (continued)

Left

Use the illustration and table to identify the components on the left side of the computer.



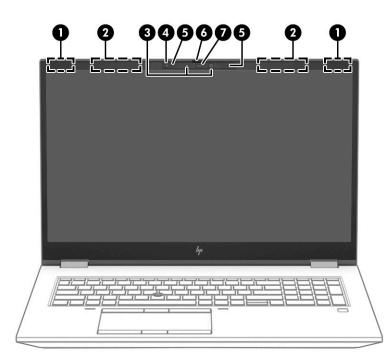


| Table 2-2 | Left-side components and their descriptions |
|-----------|---|
|-----------|---|

| Component | | | Description |
|-----------|----------|---|--|
| (1) | • | RJ-45 (network) jack/status lights | Connects a network cable. |
| | | | • Green: The network is connected. |
| | | | • Amber: Activity is occurring on the network. |
| (2) | Δ | Security cable slot | Attaches an optional security cable to the computer. |
| | | | NOTE: The security cable is designed to act as a deterrent, but i might not prevent the computer from being mishandled or stoler |
| (3) | ss⇔∮ | USB SuperSpeed port with HP Sleep and Charge | Connects a USB device, provides high-speed data transfer, and charges small devices, even when the computer is off. |
| (4) | SS← | USB SuperSpeed ports | Connect USB devices, provide high-speed data transfer, and (for select products) charge small devices when the computer is on o in Sleep mode. |
| | | | NOTE: Depending on your computer model, your computer might have one or two USB SuperSpeed ports. |
| (5) | O | Audio-out (headphone)/Audio-in (microphone) combo jack | Connects optional powered stereo speakers, headphones, earbuds, a headset, or a television audio cable. Also connects an optional headset microphone. This jack does not support optiona standalone microphones. |
| | | | WARNING! To reduce the risk of personal injury, adjust the volume before putting on headphones, earbuds, or a headset. Fo additional safety information, see the <i>Regulatory, Safety, and Environmental Notices</i> . |
| | | | To access this guide: |
| | | | Type HP Documentation in the taskbar search box, and then select HP Documentation. |
| | | | NOTE: When a device is connected to the jack, the computer speakers are disabled. |
| (6) | SC | Smart card reader | Supports optional smart cards. |

Display

Use the illustration and table to identify the display components.



| Component | | Description |
|-----------|---|--|
| (1) | WWAN antennas (select products only)* | Send and receive wireless signals to communicate with wireless wide area networks (WWANs). |
| (2) | WLAN antennas (select products only)* | Send and receive wireless signals to communicate with wireless local area networks (WLANs). |
| (3) | Camera light(s) (select products only) | On: One or more cameras are in use. |
| (4) | Ambient light sensor | Adjusts the brightness of the display, depending on the ambient light. |
| (5) | Internal microphones (select products only) | Record sound. |
| (6) | Camera privacy cover (select products only) | By default, the camera lens is uncovered, but you can slide the camera privacy cover to block the camera's view. To use the camera, slide the camera privacy cover in the opposite direction to reveal the lens. |
| | | NOTE: If you have both front-facing and rear-facing cameras, when one camera lens is revealed and ready to use, the other is concealed. |
| (7) | Camera(s) (select products only) | Allow(s) you to video chat, record video, and record still images. Some cameras also allow a facial recognition logon to Windows, instead of a password logon. |
| | | NOTE: Camera functions vary depending on the camera hardware and software installed on your product. |

*The antennas are not visible from the outside of the computer. For optimal transmission, keep the areas immediately around the antennas free from obstructions.

For wireless regulatory notices, see the section of the *Regulatory, Safety, and Environmental Notices* that applies to your country or region.

To access this guide:

Type HP Documentation in the taskbar search box, and then select HP Documentation.

Keyboard area

Touchpad

Touchpad settings

Adjusting touchpad settings

Follow these steps to adjust the touchpad settings and gestures.

Use these steps to adjust touchpad settings and gestures.

- 1. Type touchpad settings in the taskbar search box, and then press **enter**.
- 2. Choose a setting.

Turning on the touchpad

Follow these steps to turn on the touchpad.

Follow these steps to turn on the touchpad.

- 1. Type touchpad settings in the taskbar search box, click the **Touchpad** button.
- 2. Using an external mouse, click the **Touchpad** button.

If you are not using an external mouse, press the **Tab** key repeatedly until the pointer rests on the **touchpad** button. Then press the **spacebar** to select the button.

Touchpad components

Use the illustration and table to identify the touchpad components.

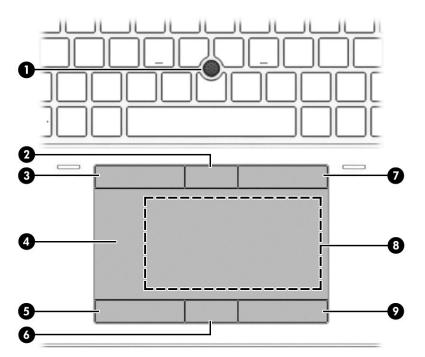


Table 2-4 Touchpad components and their descriptions

| Component | | Description |
|-----------|------------------------------|--|
| (1) | Pointing stick | Moves the pointer on the screen. |
| (2) | Center pointing stick button | Functions like the center button on an external mouse. |
| (3) | Left pointing stick button | Functions like the left button on an external mouse. |

| Table 2-4 | Touchpad components | s and their descriptions | (continued) |
|-----------|---------------------|--------------------------|-------------|
|-----------|---------------------|--------------------------|-------------|

| Component | | Description |
|-----------|--|--|
| (4) | Touchpad zone | Reads your finger gestures to move the pointer or activate items on the screen. |
| (5) | Left touchpad button | Functions like the left button on an external mouse. |
| (6) | Center touchpad button | Functions like the center button on an external mouse. |
| (7) | Right pointing stick button | Functions like the right button on an external mouse. |
| (8) | Near Field Communications (NFC) tapping area and antenna (select products only)* | Allows you to wirelessly share information when you tap it with an NFC-enabled device. |
| (9) | Right touchpad button | Functions like the right button on an external mouse. |
| | | |

*The antennas are not visible from the outside of the computer. For optimal transmission, keep the areas immediately around the antennas free from obstructions.

For wireless regulatory notices, see the section of the *Regulatory, Safety, and Environmental Notices* that applies to your country or region.

To access this guide:

▲ Type HP Documentation in the taskbar search box, and then select **HP Documentation**.

Lights

Use the illustration and table to identify the lights on the computer.

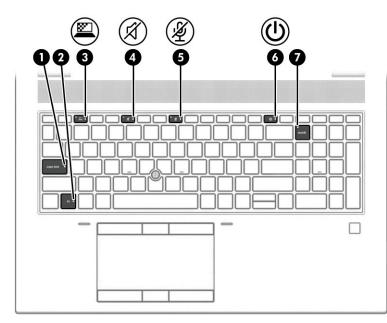


Table 2-5 Lights and their descriptions

| Component Description | | Description |
|-----------------------|-----------------|--|
| (1) | Caps lock light | On: Caps lock is on, which switches the key input to all capital letters. |
| (2) | Fn lock light | On: The fn key is locked. For more information, see <u>Hot keys</u> on page 16. |

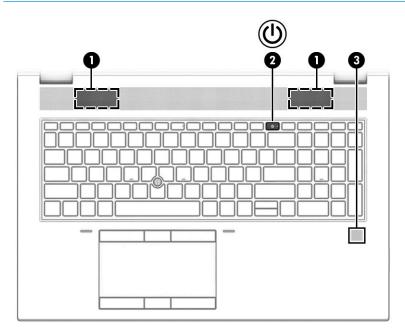
| Component Description | | Description | |
|-----------------------|---|--|--|
| (3) | | Privacy key light (select products only) | On: Privacy screen is on, which helps prevent side-angle viewing. |
| (4) | Ń | Mute light | On: Computer sound is off.Off: Computer sound is on. |
| (5) | Ý | Microphone mute light | On: Microphone is off.Off: Microphone is on. |
| (6) | | Power light | On: The computer is on. Blinking (select products only): The computer is in the Sleep state, a power-saving state. The computer shuts off power to the display and other unnecessary components. Off: Depending on your computer model, the computer is off, in Hibernation, or in Sleep. Hibernation is the power-saving state that uses the least amount of power. |
| (7) | | Num lk light | On: Num lk is on. |

Table 2-5 Lights and their descriptions (continued)

Button, speakers, and fingerprint reader

Use the illustration and table to identify the button, speakers, and fingerprint reader on the computer.

IMPORTANT: To verify that your computer supports fingerprint reader sign-in, type Sign-in options in the taskbar search box and follow the on-screen instructions. If **Fingerprint reader** is not listed as an option, then your notebook does not include a fingerprint reader.



| Component | | Description | |
|-----------|---|---|--|
| (1) | Speakers | Produce sound. | |
| (2) | Power button | When the computer is off, press the button briefly to turn on the computer. | |
| | - | • When the computer is on, press the button briefly to initiate Sleep. | |
| | | When the computer is in the Sleep state, press the button briefly to exit Sleep (select products only). | |
| | | When the computer is in Hibernation, press the button briefly to exit Hibernation. | |
| | | IMPORTANT: Pressing and holding down the power button result in the loss of unsaved information. | |
| | | If the computer has stopped responding and shutdown procedures are ineffective, press and hold the power button for at least 4 seconds to turn off the computer. | |
| | | To learn more about your power settings, see your power options. | |
| | | Right-click the Power meter icon and then select | |
| | | Power Options. | |
| (3) | Fingerprint reader (select products only) | Allows a fingerprint logon to Windows, instead of a password logon. | |
| | | Touch your finger to the fingerprint reader. | |
| | | IMPORTANT: To prevent fingerprint logon issues, make sure when you register your fingerprint that all sides of your finge are registered by the fingerprint reader. | |

Table 2-6 Button, speakers, and fingerprint reader and their descriptions

Special keys

Use the illustration and table to identify the special keys.

NOTE: Your computer might look slightly different from the following illustration.

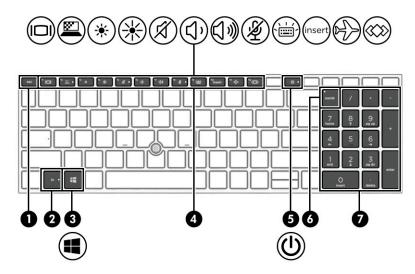


Table 2-7 Special keys and their descriptions

| Component | : | Description |
|-----------|----------------|--|
| (1) | esc key | Displays system information when pressed in combination with the fn key. |
| (2) | fn key | Executes frequently used system functions when pressed in combination with another key. Such key combinations are called <i>hot keys</i> . |
| | | See <u>Hot keys on page 16</u> . |
| (3) | Windows key | Opens the Start menu. |
| | | NOTE: Pressing the Windows key again will close the Start menu. |
| (4) | Action keys | Execute frequently used system functions. |
| (5) | b Power button | When the computer is off, press the button briefly to turn on the computer. |
| | - | When the computer is on, press the button briefly to initiate Sleep. |
| | | • When the computer is in the Sleep state, press the button briefly to exit Sleep (select products only). |
| | | When the computer is in Hibernation, press the button briefly to exit Hibernation. |
| | | IMPORTANT: Pressing and holding down the power button results in the loss of unsaved information. |
| | | If the computer has stopped responding and shutdown procedures are ineffective, press and hold the power button for at least 4 seconds to turn off the computer. |
| | | To learn more about your power settings, see your power options |
| | | Right-click the Power meter icon and then select |
| | | Power Options. |

Table 2-7 Special keys and their descriptions (continued)

| Component | | Description |
|-----------|---------------------------|---|
| (6) | num lk key | Turns the embedded numeric keypad on and off. |
| (7) | Integrated numeric keypad | A separate keypad to the right of the alphabet keyboard. When num lk is pressed, the integrated keypad can be used like an external numeric keypad. NOTE: If the keypad function is active when the computer is turned off, that function is reinstated when the computer is turned back on. |

Hot keys

A hot key is the combination of the fn key and another key. Use the table to identify the hot keys.

To use a hot key:

A Press the fn key, and then press one of the keys listed in the following table.

Table 2-8 Hot keys and their descriptions

| Key | Description | |
|-----|---------------------------|--|
| С | Turns on scroll lock. | |
| R | Breaks the operation. | |
| S | Sends a programing query. | |
| W | Pauses the operation. | |

Bottom

Use the illustration and table to identify the bottom components.

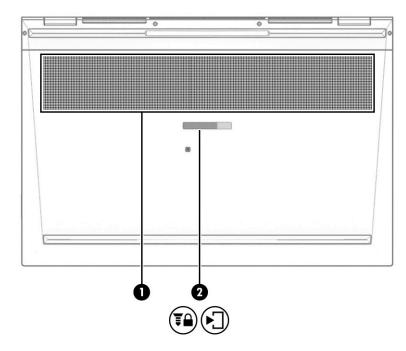


Table 2-9 Bottom components and their descriptions

| Component | | Description |
|-----------|---|--|
| (1) | Vent | Enables airflow to cool internal components. |
| | | NOTE: The computer fan starts up automatically to cool internal components and prevent overheating. It is normal for the internal fan to cycle on and off during routine operation. |
| (2) | Service door release latch and security screw | Releases the service door after you remove the security screw. |
| ►] | | |

Top cover

Use the illustration and table to identify the top cover components.

| · 🛛 | |
|-----|--|
| | |
| | |

Table 2-10 Top cover component and its description

| Component | Description |
|--|----------------|
| Internal microphone (select products only) | Records sound. |

Rear

Use the illustration and table to identify the rear components.



Table 2-11 Rear component and its description

| Component | Description |
|-----------|--|
| Vents | Enable airflow to cool internal components. |
| | NOTE: The computer fan starts up automatically to cool internal components and prevent overheating. It is normal for the internal fan to cycle on and off during routine operation. |

HP TamperLock

Use this section to understand HP TamperLock.

This computer features a security application called HP TamperLock, which alerts customers if the service cover has been removed. The application is preset to **disabled**. The customer must enable this application in the BIOS, where it is called **Smart Cover**.

If the customer enables HP TamperLock and sends in the computer for repair, the repair center will not be able to repair it. The Call Center will receive the following message:

This product is equipped with **Smart Cover** (Tamper Detection password feature.) **Ensure that the customer has disabled the Tamper Detection password in the BIOS before sending it in for repair.** If this is not done, it will delay the repair and potentially result in a billable event. If the computer does not boot or the customer is not able to check in and disable the feature, continue with normal procedures to replace the system board.

Labels

Use the illustration and table to identify the label location and components.

The labels affixed to the computer provide information you might need when you troubleshoot system problems or travel internationally with the computer. Labels might be in paper form or imprinted on the product.

- **IMPORTANT:** Check the following locations for the labels described in this section: the bottom of the computer, inside the battery bay, under the service door, on the back of the display, or on the bottom of a tablet kickstand.
 - Service label—Provides important information to identify your computer. When contacting support, you might be asked for the serial number, the product number, or the model number. Locate this information before you contact support.

Your service label will resemble one of the following examples. Refer to the illustration that most closely matches the service label on your computer.

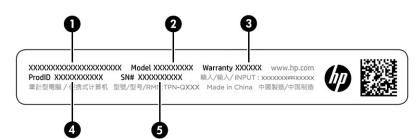


Table 2-12 Service label components and their descriptions

| Comp | Component | |
|------|-----------------|--|
| (1) | HP product name | |
| (2) | Model name | |
| (3) | Warranty period | |
| (4) | Product ID | |
| (5) | Serial number | |

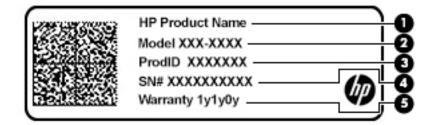


Table 2-13 Service label components and their descriptions

| Compo | Component | |
|-------|-----------------|--|
| (1) | HP product name | |
| (2) | Model number | |
| (3) | Product ID | |
| (4) | Serial number | |
| (5) | Warranty period | |

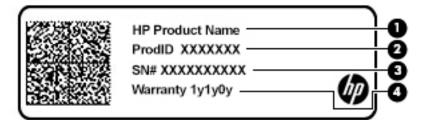


Table 2-14 Service label components and their descriptions

| Component | | |
|-----------|-----------------|--|
| (1) | HP product name | |
| (2) | Product ID | |
| (3) | Serial number | |
| (4) | Warranty period | |

Inserting a SIM card in the service bay

To insert a SIM card, follow these steps.

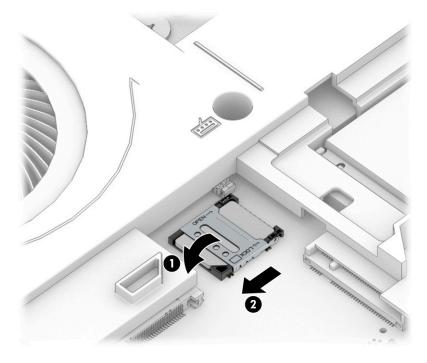
- 1. Turn off the computer by using the Shut down command.
- 2. Close the display.
- 3. Disconnect all external devices connected to the computer.
- 4. Unplug the power cord from the AC outlet.
- 5. Turn the computer upside down on a flat surface, with the service door toward you.
- 6. Remove the service door, and then remove the battery.

For steps on removing the service door and battery, see <u>Service cover on page 44</u> and <u>Battery</u> on page 45.

- 7. Slide the SIM tray cover to the right (1), open the cover (2), and then insert the SIM card into the SIM tray (3).
 - **NOTE:** The SIM card in your computer might look slightly different from the illustration in this section.
 - NOTE: To properly insert the SIM card, match the angled edge of the card with the triangle on the tray.



8. Close the SIM tray cover (1) and slide it to the left (2).



To remove the SIM card, reverse these procedures.

3 Illustrated parts catalog

Use this table to determine the spare parts that are available for the computer.

Computer major components

To identify the computer major components, use this illustration and table.

NOTE: HP continually improves and changes product parts. For complete and current information about supported parts for your computer, go to http://partsurfer.hp.com, select your country or region, and then follow the on-screen instructions.

NOTE: Details about your computer, including model, serial number, product key, and length of warranty, are on the service tag at the bottom of your computer.

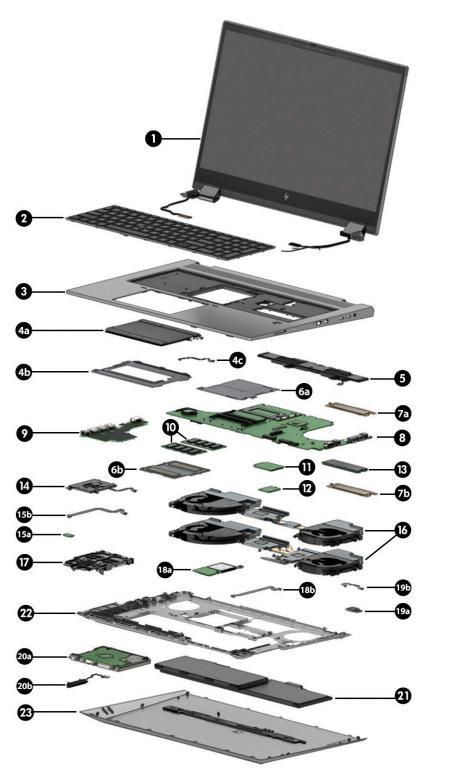


Table 3-1 Computer major component descriptions and part numbers

| ltem | Component | Spare part number |
|------|--|-------------------|
| (1) | 39.6 cm (15.6 in) display assembly: | |
| | UHD (3840×1980), touchscreen display assembly with infrared sensor; typical brightness: 400 nits | M31732-001 |

| Table 3-1 | Computer m | naior component | descriptions and | part numbers | (continued) |
|-----------|------------|-----------------|------------------|--------------|-------------|
| | | | | | |

| ltem | Component | Spare part number | | |
|------|--|-------------------|--|--|
| | UHD (3840×1980), touchscreen display assembly; typical brightness: 400 nits | M31731-001 | | |
| | UHD (3840×1980), Dream Vision, 550 non-touchscreen display assembly with webcam and infrared sensor; typical brightness: 400 nits | M17088-001 | | |
| | UHD (3840×1980), Dream Vision, 550 non-touchscreen display assembly with webcam; typical brightness: 400 nits | M17087-001 | | |
| | UHD (3840×1980), Dream Vision, 550 non-touchscreen display assembly; typical brightness: 400 nits | M17086-001 | | |
| | FHD (1980×1080), antiglare, non-touchscreen display assembly with FHD webcam, infrared sensor, and ambient light sensor; typical brightness: 1000 nits | M23505-001 | | |
| | FHD (1980×1080), antiglare, non-touchscreen display assembly with FHD webcam and ambient light sensor; typical brightness: 1000 nits | M23506-001 | | |
| | FHD (1980×1080), antiglare, non-touchscreen display assembly with ambient light sensor; typical brightness: 1000 nits | M23504-001 | | |
| | FHD (1980×1080), antiglare, non-touchscreen display assembly with FHD webcam, infrared sensor, and ambient light sensor; typical brightness: 400 nits | M23503-001 | | |
| | FHD (1980×1080), antiglare, non-touchscreen display assembly with FHD webcam and ambient light sensor; typical brightness: 400 nits | M23502-001 | | |
| | FHD (1980×1080), antiglare, non-touchscreen display assembly with ambient light sensor; typical brightness: 400 nits | M23501-001 | | |
| | FHD (1980×1080), antiglare, non-touchscreen display assembly with FHD webcam, infrared sensor, and ambient light sensor; typical brightness: 250 nits | M23500-001 | | |
| | FHD (1980×1080), antiglare, non-touchscreen display assembly with FHD webcam and ambient light sensor; typical brightness: 250 nits | M23499-001 | | |
| | FHD (1980×1080), antiglare, non-touchscreen display assembly with ambient light sensor; typical brightness: 250 nits | M23498-001 | | |
| (2) | Keyboard with backlight, clickpad, pointing stick, and privacy shield (includes backlight cable, clickpad cable, keyboard cable, and pointing stick cable): | | | |
| | For use in Belgium | M17095-A41 | | |
| | For use in Brazil | M17095-201 | | |
| | For use in Bulgaria | M17095-261 | | |
| | For use in Canada | M17095-DB1 | | |
| | For use in the Czech Republic and Slovakia | M17095-FL1 | | |
| | For use in Denmark | M17095-081 | | |
| | For use in France | M17095-051 | | |
| | For use in Germany | M17095-041 | | |
| | For use in Greece | M17095-151 | | |
| | For use in Hungary | M17095-211 | | |
| | For use in Iceland | M17095-DD1 | | |
| | | | | |

| ltem | Component | Spare part number |
|------|---|---|
| | For use in Israel | M17095-BB1 |
| | For use in Italy | M17095-061 |
| | For use in Japan | M17095-291 |
| | For use in Latin America | M17095-161 |
| | For use in the Netherlands | M17095-B31 |
| | For use in Northwest Africa | M17095-FP1 |
| | For use in Norway | M17095-091 |
| | For use in Portugal | M17095-131 |
| | For use in Romania | M17095-271 |
| | For use in Russia | M17095-251 |
| | For use in Saudi Arabia | M17095-171 |
| | For use in Slovenia | M17095-BA1 |
| | For use in South Korea | M17095-AD1 |
| | For use in Spain | M17095-071 |
| | For use in Sweden and Finland | M17095-B71 |
| | For use in Switzerland | M17095-BG1 |
| | For use in Taiwan | M17095-AB1 |
| | For use in Thailand | M17095-281 |
| | For use in Turkey | M17095-141 |
| | For use in Turkey-F | M17095-541 |
| | For use in Ukraine | M17095-BD1 |
| | For use in the United Kingdom | M17095-031 |
| | For use in the United States | M17095-001 |
| | Keyboard with backlight, clickpad, and pointing stick (includes backlight cable, click stick cable): | pad cable, keyboard cable, and pointing |
| | For use in Belgium | M17094-A41 |
| | For use in Brazil | M17094-201 |
| | For use in Bulgaria | M17094-261 |
| | For use in Canada | M17094-DB1 |
| | For use in the Czech Republic and Slovakia | M17094-FL1 |
| | For use in Denmark | M17094-081 |
| | For use in France | M17094-051 |
| | For use in Germany | M17094-041 |
| | For use in Greece | M17094-151 |

Table 3-1 Computer major component descriptions and part numbers (continued)

| ltem | Component | Spare part number | | |
|------|--|-------------------|--|--|
| | For use in Hungary | M17094-211 | | |
| | For use in Iceland | M17094-DD1 | | |
| | For use in India | M17094-D61 | | |
| | For use in Israel | M17094-BB1 | | |
| | For use in Italy | M17094-061 | | |
| | For use in Japan | M17094-291 | | |
| | For use in Latin America | M17094-161 | | |
| | For use in the Netherlands | M17094-B31 | | |
| | For use in Northwest Africa | M17094-FP1 | | |
| | For use in Norway | M17094-091 | | |
| | For use in Portugal | M17094-131 | | |
| | For use in Romania | M17094-271 | | |
| | For use in Russia | M17094-251 | | |
| | For use in Saudi Arabia | M17094-171 | | |
| | For use in Slovenia | M17094-BA1 | | |
| | For use in South Korea | M17094-AD1 | | |
| | For use in Spain | M17094-071 | | |
| | For use in Sweden and Finland | M17094-B71 | | |
| | For use in Switzerland | M17094-BG1 | | |
| | For use in Taiwan | M17094-AB1 | | |
| | For use in Thailand | M17094-281 | | |
| | For use in Turkey | M17094-141 | | |
| | For use in Turkey-F | M17094-541 | | |
| | For use in Ukraine | M17095-BD1 | | |
| | For use in the United Kingdom | M17094-031 | | |
| | For use in the United States | M17094-001 | | |
| | Rubber Kit (not illustrated, includes keyboard rubber) | M17076-001 | | |
| (3) | Top cover | M17068-001 | | |
| (4a) | Touchpad | | | |
| | NOTE: The touchpad spare part kit does not include the touchpad bracket or touchpad cable. The tou available as a spare part. The touchpad cable is available in the Cable Kit, spare part number M17062- | | | |
| | For use on computer models equipped with NFC capability (includes NFC antenna and double-sided adhesive) | M29367-001 | | |
| | For use on computer models not equipped with NFC capability | M17066-001 | | |

Table 3-1 Computer major component descriptions and part numbers (continued)

| ltem | Component | Spare part number |
|------|---|--------------------|
| (4b) | Touchpad bracket: The touchpad bracket is not available as a spare part. | |
| (4c) | Touchpad cable: The touchpad cable is available in the Cable Kit, spare part number M17062-001. | |
| 5) | Speakers (includes three rubber isolators) | M17067-001 |
| | Memory module compartment covers (include thermal material, included in the Bracket Kit, spare part | number M17044-001. |
| 6a) | Memory module compartment cover under keyboard | |
| 6b) | Memory module compartment cover under service cover | |
| | Solid-state drive compartment covers (include thermal material): | |
| 7a) | Solid-state drive cover under keyboard (included in the Bracket Kit, spare part number M17044-001) | |
| 7b) | Solid-state drive cover under service cover (included in the Solid-state Drive Hardware Kit, spare part r | number M20090-001) |
| 8) | System board (includes integrated processor): | |
| | NOTE: All system board spare part kits include replacement thermal material. | |
| | Equipped with an Intel Xeon W-10885M processor and the Windows 10 operating system for use only on computers equipped with WWAN capability | M31411-601 |
| | Equipped with an Intel Xeon W-10885M processor and a non-Windows operating system for use only on computers equipped with WWAN capability | M31411-001 |
| | Equipped with an Intel Xeon W-10885M processor and the Windows 10 operating system for use only on computers not equipped with WWAN capability | M17061-601 |
| | Equipped with an Intel Xeon W-10885M processor and a non-Windows operating system for use only on computers not equipped with WWAN capability | M17061-001 |
| | Equipped with an Intel Core i9-10885H processor and the Windows 10 operating system for use only on computers equipped with WWAN capability | M31410-601 |
| | Equipped with an Intel Core i9-10885H processor and a non-Windows operating system for use only on computers equipped with WWAN capability | M31410-001 |
| | Equipped with an Intel Core i9-10885H processor and the Windows 10 operating system for use only on computers not equipped with WWAN capability | M17060-601 |
| | Equipped with an Intel Core i9-10885H processor and a non-Windows operating system for use only on computers not equipped with WWAN capability | M17060-001 |
| | Equipped with an Intel Core i7-10850H processor and the Windows 10 operating system for use only on computers equipped with WWAN capability | M31409-601 |
| | Equipped with an Intel Core i7-10850H processor and a non-Windows operating system for use only on computers equipped with WWAN capability | M31409-001 |
| | Equipped with an Intel Core i7-10850H processor and the Windows 10 operating system for use only on computers not equipped with WWAN capability | M17059-601 |
| | Equipped with an Intel Core i7-10850H processor and a non-Windows operating system for use only on computers not equipped with WWAN capability | M17059-001 |
| | Equipped with an Intel Core i7-10750H processor and the Windows 10 operating system for use only on computers equipped with WWAN capability | M31408-601 |
| | Equipped with an Intel Core i7-10750H processor and a non-Windows operating system for use only on computers equipped with WWAN capability | M31408-001 |

Table 3-1 Computer major component descriptions and part numbers (continued)

| Table 3-1 Computer m | aior component de | scriptions and part | numbers (continued) |
|----------------------|-------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| | -je | | |

| ltem | Component | Spare part number |
|------|---|-------------------|
| | Equipped with an Intel Core i7-10750H processor and the Windows 10 operating system for use only on computers not equipped with WWAN capability | M17058-601 |
| | Equipped with an Intel Core i7-10750H processor and a non-Windows operating system for use only on computers not equipped with WWAN capability | M17058-001 |
| | Equipped with an Intel Core i5-10400H processor and the Windows 10 operating system for use only on computers equipped with WWAN capability | M31407-601 |
| | Equipped with an Intel Core i5-10400H processor and a non-Windows operating system for use only on computers equipped with WWAN capability | M31407-001 |
| | Equipped with an Intel Core i5-10400H processor and the Windows 10 operating system for use only on computers not equipped with WWAN capability | M17057-601 |
| | Equipped with an Intel Core i5-10400H processor and a non-Windows operating system for use only on computers not equipped with WWAN capability | M17057-001 |
| | Equipped with an Intel Core i5-10300H processor and the Windows 10 operating system for use only on computers equipped with WWAN capability | M31406-601 |
| | Equipped with an Intel Core i5-10300H processor and a non-Windows operating system for use only on computers equipped with WWAN capability | M31406-001 |
| | Equipped with an Intel Core i5-10300H processor and the Windows 10 operating system for use only on computers not equipped with WWAN capability | M17056-601 |
| | Equipped with an Intel Core i5-10300H processor and a non-Windows operating system for use only on computers not equipped with WWAN capability | M17056-001 |
| | Graphics card (not illustrated): | |
| | AMD RX 5500M graphics card with 4 GB integrated memory | M17050-001 |
| | AMD W 5500M graphics card with 4 GB integrated memory | M17049-001 |
| | AMD Thermal Pad Kit (not illustrated, includes replacement thermal material) | M29533-001 |
| | NVIDIA RTX 3000 graphics card with 6 GB integrated memory | M17051-001 |
| | NVIDIA RTX 4000 graphics card with 8 GB integrated memory | M17052-001 |
| | NVIDIA RTX 5000 graphics card with 16 GB integrated memory | M17053-001 |
| | NVIDIA T1000 graphics card with 4 GB integrated memory | M17054-001 |
| | NVIDIA T2000 graphics card with 2 GB integrated memory | M17055-001 |
| | NVIDIA Thermal Pad Kit (not illustrated, includes replacement thermal material) | M29535-001 |
| (9) | I/O board: (includes audio jack, 3 USB ports, and RJ45 network jack) | |
| | For use only on vPro computer models | M17091-001 |
| | For use only on non-vPro computer models | M17092-001 |
| 10) | Memory module: | |
| | 32 GB (2666 MHz, 1.2 V, DDR4) | L50384-001 |
| | 16 GB (3200 MHz, 1.2 V, DDR4) | L67710-001 |
| | 16 GB (2666 MHz, 1.2 V, DDR4, ECC) | L24981-001 |
| | 8 GB (3200 MHz, 1.2 V, DDR4) | L46598-001 |

| ltem | Component | Spare part number |
|-------|--|-------------------|
| | 8 GB (2666 MHz, 1.2 V, DDR4, ECC) | L24983-001 |
| (11) | HP Intel XMM 7360 LTE M.2 WWAN module with GPS | L70670-001 |
| | Shield Kit (not illustrated, includes WLAN module and WWAN module shields) | M23349-001 |
| | Rubber Kit (not illustrated, includes WWAN module rubber) | M17076-001 |
| (12) | WLAN module: | |
| | Intel Wi-Fi 6 AX201 ax 2×2 + Bluetooth 5.0 MU-MIMO M.2 2230 non-vPro MIPI+BRI WW with 2 antennas | L57250-001 |
| | Intel Wi-Fi 6 AX201 ax 2×2 + Bluetooth 5.0 MU-MIMO M.2 2230 vPro 160MHz MIPI + BRI WW with 2 antennas | L57248-001 |
| | Shield Kit (not illustrated, includes WLAN module and WWAN module shields) | M23349-001 |
| | Rubber Kit (not illustrated, includes WLAN module rubber) | M17076-001 |
| (13) | Solid-state drive: | |
| | 1 TB, M.2 2280, PCIe, NVMe-3×4, SS with TLC | L85348-001 |
| | 512 GB, M.2 2280, PCIe-3×4, SS with TLC | L85360-001 |
| | 512 GB, M.2 2280, PCIe, NVMe, SED with TLC | L85368-002 |
| | 256 GB, M.2 2280, PCIe-3×4, SS with TLC | L85350-001 |
| | 256 GB, M.2 2280, PCIe, NVMe, SED with TLC | M07245-001 |
| | Solid-state Drive Thermal Pad Kit (not illustrated, includes replacement thermal material) | M29534-001 |
| | Solid-state Drive Hardware Kit (not illustrated, includes copper plate and support plate) | M17040-001 |
| (14) | Card reader board (includes cable) | M17063-001 |
| (15a) | NFC module | M17065-001 |
| | NOTE: The NFC module spare part kit does not include the NFC module cable. The NFC module cable is available in the Cable Kit, spare part number M17062-001. | |
| (15b) | NFC module cable: The NFC module cable is available in the Cable Kit, spare part number M17062-00 | 1. |
| (16) | Fan/heat sink assembly (includes replacement thermal material): | |
| | For use on computer models equipped with an AMD graphics card | M17048-001 |
| | For use on computer models equipped with a graphics subsytem with discrete memory | M17046-001 |
| | For use on computer models equipped with a graphics subsytem with a vapor chamber | M17047-001 |
| | For use on computer models equipped with a graphics subsytem with UMA memory | M17045-001 |
| (17) | Solid-state drive carriage | M17040-001 |
| (18a) | SD card board | M17093-001 |
| | NOTE: The SD card board spare part kit does not include the SD card board cable. The SD card board cable is available in the Cable Kit, spare part number M17062-001. | |
| (18b) | SD card board cable: The SD card board cable is available in the Cable Kit, spare part number M17062 | -001. |

Table 3-1 Computer major component descriptions and part numbers (continued)

| ltem | Component | Spare part number | |
|-------|---|------------------------------------|--|
| (19a) | Fingerprint reader module | M17064-001 | |
| | NOTE: The fingerprint reader module spare part kit does not include the fingerprint reader n cable. The fingerprint reader module cable is available in the Cable Kit, spare part number M17062-001. | nodule | |
| (19b) | Fingerprint reader module cable: The fingerprint reader module cable is available in the Cable Kit, spare part number M17062-001. | | |
| (20a) | Hard drive: | | |
| | NOTE: The hard drive spare part kit does not include the hard drive cable. The hard drive cab spare part number M17062-001. | ole is available in the Cable Kit, | |
| | 2 TB, SATA, 5400 RPM, 7.0 mm | 912487-850 | |
| | 1 TB, SATA, 7200 RPM, 9.5 mm | 766644-001 | |
| | 500 GB, SATA, 7200 RPM, 7.0 mm | 703267-001 | |
| | 500 GB, SATA, 7200 RPM, 7.0 mm, FIPS | 820572-001 | |
| | Hard Drive Hardware Kit (not illustrated, includes hard drive bracket) | M17041-001 | |
| (20b) | Hard drive cable: The hard drive cable is available in the Cable Kit, spare part number M17062 | 2-001. | |
| (21) | Battery (8 cell, 94 Whr) | L86212-001 | |
| (22) | Bottom case | M17042-001 | |
| (23) | Service cover | M25734-001 | |

Table 3-1 Computer major component descriptions and part numbers (continued)

Mass storage devices

To identify the mass storage devices, use this illustration and table.

Table 3-2 Mass storage device descriptions and part numbers

| ltem | Component | Spare part number |
|------|---|-------------------|
| | Hard drive: | |
| | 2 TB, SATA, 5400 RPM, 7.0 mm | 912487-850 |
| | 1 TB, SATA, 7200 RPM, 9.5 mm | 766644-001 |
| | 500 GB, SATA, 7200 RPM, 7.0 mm | 703267-001 |
| | 500 GB, SATA, 7200 RPM, 7.0 mm, FIPS | 820572-001 |
| | Hard Drive Hardware Kit (includes hard drive bracket) | M17041-001 |
| | Hard drive cable: The hard drive cable is available in the Cable Kit, spare part number M17062-001. | |
| | Solid-state drive: | |
| | 2 TB, M.2 2280, PCIe, NVMe-3×4, SS with TLC | L85358-001 |
| | 1 TB, M.2 2280, PCIe, NVMe-3×4, SS with TLC | L85348-001 |
| | 512 GB, M.2 2280, PCle-3×4, SS with TLC | L85360-001 |

| ltem | Component | Spare part number |
|------|---|-------------------|
| | 512 GB, M.2 2280, PCIe, NVMe, SED with TLC | L85368-002 |
| | 256 GB, M.2 2280, PCIe-3×4, SS with TLC | L85350-001 |
| | 256 GB, M.2 2280, PCIe, NVMe, SED with TLC | M07245-001 |
| | Solid-state Drive Hardware Kit (includes solid-state drive carrier) | M17040-001 |

Cables

To identify the cables, use this illustration and table.

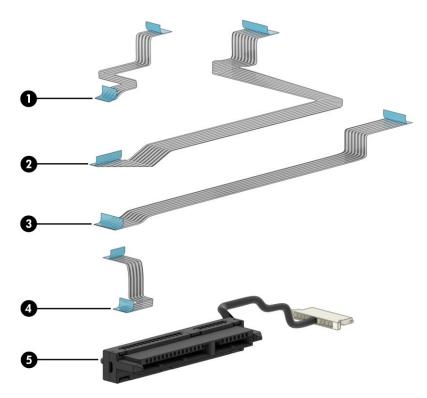


Table 3-3 Cable descriptions and part numbers

| ltem | Component | Spare part number |
|------|--|-------------------|
| | The following cables are available in the Cable Kit, spare part number M17062-001. | |
| (1) | Touchpad cable | |
| (2) | NFC module cable | |
| (3) | SD card board cable | |
| (4) | Fingerprint reader module cable | |
| (5) | Hard drive cable | |

Miscellaneous parts

To identify the miscellaneous parts, use this table.

Table 3-4 Miscellaneous part descriptions and part numbers

| 200 W AC adapter (PEC, RC, 3 pin, 4.5 mm)74881-001150 W HP Smart adapter (PEC, slim, 4.5 mm)141856-001120 W HP Smart adapter (PEC, RC, slim, 4.5 mm)141856-0013racket KI (includes fingerprint bracket, memory module compartment covers, solid-state drive or ompartment cover, and security lock bracket)M17044-001Sheld KI (includes fingerprint bracket, memory module shield, WLAN module shield, and WWANM23349-001Sheld KI (includes fingerprint bracket, SD card slot bezel, and webcam blank bezel)M17043-001Pasters KII (includes fingerprint blank bezel, SD card slot bezel, and webcam blank bezel)M17043-001Pasters KII (includes fingerprint blank bezel, SD card slot bezel, and webcam blank bezel)M17043-001Pasters KII (includes fingerprint blank bezel, SD card slot bezel, and webcam blank bezel)M17044-001Sor use in Australia100661-021Sor use in Lorope100614-016Sor use in India403440-008Sor use in India653326-005Sor use in India286496-024Sor use in India286496-024Sor use in India286496-024Sor use in South Africa187487-012Sor use in South Africa281216-015Sor use in South Africa281216-015Sor use in South Africa28052-013Sor use in Thalland28052-013Sor use in Thalland28052-013Sor use in India20689-003Sor use in India20689-003Sor use in India20689-003Sor use in India30770-001Sor use in Margentina30770-001 <tr< th=""><th>Component</th><th>Spare part number</th></tr<> | Component | Spare part number |
|---|---|-------------------|
| 150 W HP Smart adapter (PFC, slim, 4.5 mm)917649-850120 W HP Smart adapter (PFC, RC, slim, 4.5 mm)L41856-001Bracket KI fundus findegrin bracket, memory module compartment covers, solid-state drive ompartment cover, and security lock bracket)M17041-001Sheld KI (includes fingerprint preader shield, memory module shield, WLAN module shield, and WWAN hield)M23349-001Sheld KI (includes fingerprint blank bezel, 50 card slot bezel, and webcam blank bezel)M17043-001Power cord (C13, 1.0 m, premium with tag):100661-021For use in Australia10061-021For use in Australia100614-016For use in India403440-008For use in India403440-008For use in India121565-023For use in India121565-023For use in India121565-023For use in North America121565-023For use in North America121565-023For use in South Korea231216-015For use in South Korea231216-015For use in South Korea23121-001For use in North America120689-003For use in Nation93312-008For use in Nation920689-003For use in Nation130769-001For use in Argentina920689-003For use in Argentina130769-001For use in Argentina130770-001For use in Argentina130770-001For use in Australia130770-001For use in Australia130772-001For use in Kargentina130772-001For use in Kargentina130772-001 <td>AC adapters:</td> <td></td> | AC adapters: | |
| 2021424424624637 <t< td=""><td>200 W AC adapter (PFC, RC, 3 pin, 4.5 mm)</td><td>L74881-001</td></t<> | 200 W AC adapter (PFC, RC, 3 pin, 4.5 mm) | L74881-001 |
| Pracket Kit (includes fingerprint bracket, memory module compartment covers, solid-state drive on partment cover, and security lock bracket) M17044-001 Sheld Kit (includes fingerprint reader shield, memory module shield, WLAN module shield, and WWAN hield M23349-001 Plastes Kit (includes fingerprint blank bezel, SD card slot bezel, and webcam blank bezel) M17043-001 Power cord (C13, 1.0 m, premium with tag): 100661-021 For use in Australia 100661-021 For use in Denmark 130627-014 For use in Denmark 130627-014 For use in India 403440-008 For use in India 939062-011 For use in India 121565-023 For use in India 121565-023 For use in India 121665-023 For use in India 121665-023 For use in Israel 121665-023 For use in North America 121565-023 For use in South Africa 13042-012 For use in South Africa 13044-013 For use in South Korea 231216-015 For use in Thailand 285052-013 For use in Thailand 285052-013 For use in Thailand 13076-001 | 150 W HP Smart adapter (PFC, slim, 4.5 mm) | 917649-850 |
| ompartment cover, and security lock bracket)M23349-001Sheld Kit (includes fingerprint reader shield, memory module shield, MLAN module shield, and WWAN hield)M23349-001Plastics Kit (includes fingerprint blank bezel, SD card slot bezel, and webcam blank bezel)M17043-001Power cord (C13, 1.0 m, premium with tag):100661-021For use in Australia100661-021For use in Australia100614-016For use in Europe100614-016For use in Europe398062-011For use in India403440-008For use in Israel398062-011For use in North America21565-023For use in North America21565-023For use in South Africa187487-012For use in South Africa180341-015For use in South Korea231216-015For use in Thailand285052-013For use in Thailand285052-013For use in Thailand285052-013For use in Thailand20689-003For use in Argentina92689-003For use in Argentina20689-003For use in Argentina20689-003For use in Argentina20689-003For use in Argentina20770-001For use in Australia130770-001For use in India20689-016 | 120 W HP Smart adapter (PFC, RC, slim, 4.5 mm) | L41856-001 |
| Abstick Kit (includes fingerprint blank bezel, SD card slot bezel, and webcam blank bezel) M17043-001 Power cord (C13, 1.0 m, premium with tag): 100661-021 For use in Australia 100661-021 for use in Denmark 130627-014 for use in Denmark 100614-016 for use in Europe 100614-016 for use in India 403440-008 for use in India 403440-008 for use in Israel 398062-011 for use in Israel 398062-011 for use in North America 121565-023 for use in North America 286496-024 for use in North America 286496-024 for use in South Kirea 231216-015 for use in South Kirea 231216-015 for use in South Kirea 393312-008 for use in Tailand 285052-013 for use in Thailand 285052-013 for use in Thailand 28609-003 for use in Australia 100613-021 for use in Australia 130769-001 for use in Australia 130769-001 for use in Australia 13077-001 for use in Australia 130772-001 <tr< td=""><td>Bracket Kit (includes fingerprint bracket, memory module compartment covers, solid-state drive compartment cover, and security lock bracket)</td><td>M17044-001</td></tr<> | Bracket Kit (includes fingerprint bracket, memory module compartment covers, solid-state drive compartment cover, and security lock bracket) | M17044-001 |
| Awer cord (C13, 1.0 m, premium with tag): For use in Australia 100661-021 For use in Denmark 130627-014 For use in Denmark 100614-016 For use in Europe 100614-016 For use in India 403440-008 For use in India 403440-008 For use in India 403440-008 For use in India 653326-005 For use in Japan 653326-005 For use in North America 121565-023 For use in North America 121565-023 For use in North America 187487-012 For use in South Africa 187487-012 For use in South Korea 231216-015 For use in South Korea 231216-015 For use in South Korea 233312-008 For use in Taiwan 393312-008 For use in Taiwan 28052-013 For use in Taiwan 28052-013 For use in Huited Kingdom 100613-021 Power cord (C5, 1.0 m, premium with tag): 200689-003 For use in Argentina 130769-001 For use in Australia 130770-001 | Shield Kit (includes fingerprint reader shield, memory module shield, WLAN module shield, and WWAN shield) | M23349-001 |
| For use in Australia100661-021for use in Denmark130627-014for use in Europe100614-016for use in India403440-008for use in India398062-011for use in Israel398062-011for use in Japan653326-005for use in North America121565-023for use in North America286496-024for use in South Africa187487-012for use in South Africa187487-012for use in South Korea231216-015for use in Switzerland150304-015for use in Taiwan285052-013for use in Thailand285052-013for use in Argentina100613-021Power cod (C5, 1.0 m, premium with tag):202689-003for use in Argentina130769-001for use in Brazil130770-001for use in Europe130772-001for use in Europe130772-001 | Plastics Kit (includes fingerprint blank bezel, SD card slot bezel, and webcam blank bezel) | M17043-001 |
| ior use in Denmark 130627-014 ior use in Europe 100614-016 ior use in India 403440-008 ior use in India 398062-011 ior use in Israel 398062-011 ior use in Israel 398062-011 ior use in Israel 286496-024 ior use in North America 121565-023 ior use in South America 286496-024 ior use in South Africa 187487-012 ior use in South Africa 187487-012 ior use in South Africa 18704-015 ior use in South Africa 150304-015 ior use in Thailand 285052-013 ior use in Thailand 285052-013 ior use in Thailand 285052-013 ior use in Argentina 920689-003 ior use in Argentina 130769-001 ior use in Australia 130770-001 ior use in Europe 130772-001 ior use in Australia 130772-001 | Power cord (C13, 1.0 m, premium with tag): | |
| ior use in Europe 100614-016 ior use in India 403440-008 ior use in India 98062-011 ior use in Japan 653326-005 ior use in North America 121565-023 ior use in North America 286496-024 ior use in the People's Republic of China 286496-024 ior use in South Africa 187487-012 ior use in South Korea 231216-015 ior use in South Korea 231216-015 ior use in South Korea 393312-008 ior use in Taiwan 393312-008 ior use in Thailand 285052-013 ior use in Thailand 285052-013 ior use in Thailand 285052-013 ior use in the United Kingdom 100613-021 Power cord (CS, 1.0 m, premium with tag): ior use in Australia 130769-001 ior use in Australia 130769-001 ior use in Australia 130771-001 ior use in Australia 130771-001 | For use in Australia | 100661-021 |
| ior use in India 403440-008 or use in Israel 398062-011 ior use in Japan 653326-005 ior use in North America 121565-023 ior use in North America 286496-024 ior use in North America 286496-024 ior use in South Africa 187487-012 ior use in South Korea 231216-015 ior use in South Korea 231216-015 ior use in Switzerland 150304-015 ior use in Taiwan 393312-008 ior use in Thailand 285052-013 ior use in Thailand 285052-013 ior use in the United Kingdom 100613-021 Power cord (CS, 1.0 m, premium with tag): ior use in Australia L30769-001 ior use in Australia L30770-001 ior use in Australia L30770-001 ior use in Australia L30771-001 ior use in Europe L30772-001 | For use in Denmark | 130627-014 |
| ior use in Israel 398062-011 ior use in Japan 653326-005 ior use in North America 121565-023 ior use in North America 286496-024 ior use in South Africa 286496-024 ior use in South Africa 187487-012 ior use in South Korea 231216-015 ior use in Switzerland 150304-015 ior use in Switzerland 150304-015 ior use in Taiwan 393312-008 ior use in Thailand 285052-013 ior use in Thailand 285052-013 ior use in Thailand 285052-013 ior use in the United Kingdom 100613-021 Power cord (CS, 1.0 m, premium with tag): ior use in Argentina 92089-003 ior use in Australia L30769-001 ior use in Australia L30770-001 ior use in Australia L30770-001 ior use in Australia L30770-001 ior use in Australia L30770-001 | For use in Europe | 100614-016 |
| For use in Japan653326-005For use in North America121565-023For use in North America286496-024For use in South Africa187487-012For use in South Africa231216-015For use in South Korea231216-015For use in Switzerland150304-015For use in Taiwan285052-013For use in Thailand285052-013For use in Argentina920689-003For use in Argentina130770-001For use in Argentina130770-001For use in Brazil130770-001For use in Australia130770-001For use in Australia130770-001For use in Lurope130772-001For use in Lurope130772-001 | For use in India | 403440-008 |
| ior use in North America121565-023ior use in the People's Republic of China286496-024ior use in South Africa187487-012ior use in South Korea231216-015ior use in South Korea150304-015ior use in Switzerland393312-008ior use in Taiwan285052-013ior use in the United Kingdom100613-021Power cord (C5, 1.0 m, premium with tag):100613-021ior use in Argentina920689-003ior use in RazilL30770-001ior use in AustraliaL30770-001ior use in AustraliaL30771-001ior use in LuropeL30772-001 | For use in Israel | 398062-011 |
| For each of the People's Republic of China286496-024For use in South Africa187487-012For use in South Korea231216-015For use in Switzerland150304-015For use in Switzerland393312-008For use in Thailand285052-013For use in Thailand285052-013For use in Australia100613-021Power cord (C5, 1.0 m, premium with tag):20689-003For use in Australia130769-001For use in Australia130771-001For use in Australia130771-001For use in Larope130772-001For use in India920689-016 | For use in Japan | 653326-005 |
| For use in South Africa187487-012For use in South Korea231216-015For use in Switzerland150304-015For use in Taiwan393312-008For use in Thailand285052-013For use in the United Kingdom100613-021Power cord (C5, 1.0 m, premium with tag):100613-021For use in Argentina920689-003For use in Argentina130770-001For use in Brazil130770-001For use in Australia130771-001For use in Australia130772-001For use in Lurope130772-001For use in India130772-001 | For use in North America | 121565-023 |
| For use in South Korea231216-015For use in Switzerland150304-015For use in Taiwan393312-008For use in Thailand285052-013For use in The United Kingdom100613-021Power cord (C5, 1.0 m, premium with tag):100613-021For use in Argentina920689-003For use in Argentina130769-001For use in BrazilL30770-001For use in AustraliaL30770-001For use in EuropeL30772-001For use in India920689-016 | For use in the People's Republic of China | 286496-024 |
| For use in Switzerland150304-015For use in Taiwan393312-008For use in Thailand285052-013For use in The United Kingdom100613-021Power cord (C5, 1.0 m, premium with tag):100613-021For use in Argentina920689-003For use in Argentina130769-001For use in BrazilL30770-001For use in AustraliaL30770-001For use in AustraliaL30770-001For use in EuropeL30772-001For use in India920689-016 | For use in South Africa | 187487-012 |
| For use in Taiwan393312-008For use in Thailand285052-013For use in the United Kingdom100613-021Power cord (C5, 1.0 m, premium with tag):920689-003For use in Argentina920689-003For use in AustraliaL30769-001For use in BrazilL30770-001For use in AustraliaL30771-001For use in EuropeL30772-001For use in India920689-016 | For use in South Korea | 231216-015 |
| For use in Thailand285052-013For use in the United Kingdom100613-021Power cord (C5, 1.0 m, premium with tag):920689-003For use in Argentina920689-003For use in AustraliaL30769-001For use in BrazilL30770-001For use in AustraliaL30770-001For use in AustraliaL30771-001For use in EuropeL30772-001For use in India920689-016 | For use in Switzerland | 150304-015 |
| For use in the United Kingdom100613-021Power cord (C5, 1.0 m, premium with tag):920689-003For use in Argentina920689-003For use in AustraliaL30769-001For use in BrazilL30770-001For use in AustraliaL30771-001For use in AustraliaL30771-001For use in EuropeL30772-001For use in India920689-016 | For use in Taiwan | 393312-008 |
| Power cord (C5, 1.0 m, premium with tag): For use in Argentina 920689-003 For use in Australia L30769-001 For use in Brazil L30770-001 For use in Australia L30771-001 For use in Australia L30771-001 For use in Europe L30772-001 For use in India 920689-016 | For use in Thailand | 285052-013 |
| For use in Argentina 920689-003 For use in Australia L30769-001 For use in Brazil L30770-001 For use in Australia L30771-001 For use in Europe L30772-001 For use in India 920689-016 | For use in the United Kingdom | 100613-021 |
| For use in AustraliaL30769-001For use in BrazilL30770-001For use in AustraliaL30771-001For use in EuropeL30772-001For use in India920689-016 | Power cord (C5, 1.0 m, premium with tag): | |
| For use in BrazilL30770-001For use in AustraliaL30771-001For use in EuropeL30772-001For use in India920689-016 | For use in Argentina | 920689-003 |
| For use in Australia L30771-001 For use in Europe L30772-001 For use in India 920689-016 | For use in Australia | L30769-001 |
| For use in Europe L30772-001 For use in India 920689-016 | For use in Brazil | L30770-001 |
| For use in India 920689-016 | For use in Australia | L30771-001 |
| | For use in Europe | L30772-001 |
| For use in Israel L30773-001 | For use in India | 920689-016 |
| | For use in Israel | L30773-001 |

Table 3-4 Miscellaneous part descriptions and part numbers (continued)

| Component | Spare part number |
|--|-------------------|
| For use in Italy | L30774-001 |
| For use in Japan | L30775-001 |
| For use in North America | 920689-001 |
| For use in the People's Republic of China | 920689-014 |
| For use in South Africa | L30777-001 |
| For use in South Korea | L30776-001 |
| For use in Switzerland | L30778-001 |
| For use in Taiwan | L30780-001 |
| For use in Thailand | L30779-001 |
| For use in the United Kingdom | L30781-001 |
| Rubber Kit (includes display hinge rubber caps, microphone rubber cover, and WWAN module rubber cover) | M17076-001 |
| Screw Kit | M17082-001 |

4 Removal and replacement procedures preliminary requirements

Use this information to properly prepare to disassemble and reassemble the computer.

Tools required

You need the following tools to complete the removal and replacement procedures:

- Tweezers
- Nonconductive, nonmarking pry tool
- Magnetic Phillips P1 screwdriver
- Torx T8 screwdriver

Service considerations

The following sections include some of the considerations that you must keep in mind during disassembly and assembly procedures.

NOTE: As you remove each subassembly from the computer, place the subassembly (and all accompanying screws) away from the work area to prevent damage.

Plastic parts

Using excessive force during disassembly and reassembly can damage plastic parts.

Cables and connectors

Handle cables with extreme care to avoid damage.

IMPORTANT: When servicing the computer, be sure that cables are placed in their proper locations during the reassembly process. Improper cable placement can damage the computer.

Apply only the tension required to unseat or seat the cables during removal and insertion. Handle cables by the connector whenever possible. In all cases, avoid bending, twisting, or tearing cables. Be sure that cables are routed so that they cannot be caught or snagged as you remove or replace parts. Handle flex cables with extreme care; these cables tear easily.

Drive handling

Note the following guidelines when handling drives.

IMPORTANT: Drives are fragile components. Handle them with care. To prevent damage to the computer, damage to a drive, or loss of information, observe these precautions:

Before removing or inserting a hard drive, shut down the computer. If you are unsure whether the computer is off or in Hibernation, turn the computer on, and then shut it down through the operating system.

Before handling a drive, be sure that you are discharged of static electricity. While handling a drive, avoid touching the connector.

Before removing an optical drive, be sure that a disc is not in the drive, and be sure that the optical drive tray is closed.

Handle drives on surfaces covered with at least 2.54 cm (1 inch) of shock-proof foam.

Avoid dropping drives from any height onto any surface.

After removing a hard drive or an optical drive, place it in a static-proof bag.

Avoid exposing an internal hard drive to products that have magnetic fields, such as monitors or speakers.

Avoid exposing a drive to temperature extremes or liquids.

If a drive must be mailed, place the drive in a bubble pack mailer or other suitable form of protective packaging, and label the package "FRAGILE."

Workstation guidelines

Follow these grounding workstation guidelines:

- Cover the workstation with approved static-shielding material.
- Use a wrist strap connected to a properly grounded work surface and use properly grounded tools and equipment.
- Use conductive field service tools, such as cutters, screw drivers, and vacuums.
- When fixtures must directly contact dissipative surfaces, use fixtures made only of static-safe materials.
- Keep the work area free of nonconductive materials, such as ordinary plastic assembly aids and polystyrene foam.
- Handle ESD-sensitive components, parts, and assemblies by the case or PCM laminate. Handle these items only at static-free workstations.
- Avoid contact with pins, leads, or circuitry.
- Turn off power and input signals before inserting or removing connectors or test equipment.

Electrostatic discharge information

A sudden discharge of static electricity from your finger or other conductor can destroy static-sensitive devices or microcircuitry. Often the spark is neither felt nor heard, but damage occurs. An electronic device exposed to electrostatic discharge (ESD) might not appear to be affected at all and can work perfectly throughout a normal cycle. The device might function normally for a while, but it has been degraded in the internal layers, reducing its life expectancy.

Networks built into many integrated circuits provide some protection, but in many cases, the discharge contains enough power to alter device parameters or melt silicon junctions.

IMPORTANT: To prevent damage to the device when you remove or install internal components, observe these precautions:

Keep components in their electrostatic-safe containers until you are ready to install them.

Before touching an electronic component, discharge static electricity by using the guidelines described <u>Personal</u> grounding methods and equipment on page 39.

Avoid touching pins, leads, and circuitry. Handle electronic components as little as possible.

If you remove a component, place it in an electrostatic-safe container.

Generating static electricity

Follow these static electricity guidelines.

- Different activities generate different amounts of static electricity.
- Static electricity increases as humidity decreases.

Table 4-1 Static electricity occurrence based on activity and humidity

| | Rela | ative humidity | |
|---|-----------------------------|----------------|----------|
| Event | 55% | 40% | 10% |
| Walking across carpet | 7,500 V | 15,000 V | 35,000 V |
| Walking across vinyl floor | 3,000 V | 5,000 V | 12,000 V |
| Motions of bench worker | 400 V | 800 V | 6,000 V |
| Removing DIPs (dual in-line packages) from plastic tube | 400 V | 700 V | 2,000 V |
| Removing DIPs from vinyl tray | 2,000 V | 4,000 V | 11,500 V |
| Removing DIPs from polystyrene foam | 3,500 V | 5,000 V | 14,500 V |
| Removing bubble pack from PCB (printed circuit board) | 7,000 V | 20,000 V | 26,500 V |
| Packing PCBs in foam-lined box | 5,000 V | 11,000 V | 21,000 V |
| Multiple electric components can be packaged together in plastic tubes, 1 | trays, or polystyrene foam. | | |

NOTE: As little as 700 V can degrade a product.

Preventing electrostatic damage to equipment

Many electronic components are sensitive to ESD. Circuitry design and structure determine the degree of sensitivity. The following packaging and grounding precautions are necessary to prevent static electricity damage to electronic components.

- To avoid hand contact, transport products in static-safe containers such as tubes, bags, or boxes.
- Protect all electrostatic parts and assemblies with conductive or approved containers or packaging.
- Keep electrostatic-sensitive parts in their containers until they arrive at static-free stations.
- Place items on a grounded surface before removing them from their container.
- Always be properly grounded when touching a sensitive component or assembly.
- Avoid contact with pins, leads, or circuitry.
- Place reusable electrostatic-sensitive parts from assemblies in protective packaging or conductive foam.

Personal grounding methods and equipment

Using certain equipment can prevent static electricity damage to electronic components.

- Wrist straps are flexible straps with a maximum of $1 M\Omega \pm 10\%$ resistance in the ground cords. To provide proper ground, a strap must be worn snug against bare skin. The ground cord must be connected and fit snugly into the banana plug connector on the grounding mat or workstation.
- Heel straps/Toe straps/Boot straps can be used at standing workstations and are compatible with most types of shoes or boots. On conductive floors or dissipative floor mats, use them on both feet with a maximum of $1 M\Omega \pm 10\%$ resistance between the operator and ground.

| Static shielding protection levels | | |
|------------------------------------|---------|--|
| Method | Voltage | |
| Antistatic plastic | 1,500 | |
| Carbon-loaded plastic | 7,500 | |
| Metallized laminate | 15,000 | |

Grounding the work area

To prevent static damage at the work area, follow these precautions.

- Cover the work surface with approved static-dissipative material. Provide a wrist strap connected to the work surface and properly grounded tools and equipment.
- Use static-dissipative mats, foot straps, or air ionizers to give added protection.
- Handle electrostatic sensitive components, parts, and assemblies by the case or PCB laminate. Handle them only at static-free work areas.
- Turn off power and input signals before inserting and removing connectors or test equipment.
- Use fixtures made of static-safe materials when fixtures must directly contact dissipative surfaces.

- Keep work area free of nonconductive materials such as ordinary plastic assembly aids and polystyrene foam.
- Use field service tools, such as cutters, screwdrivers, and vacuums, that are conductive.

Recommended materials and equipment

HP recommends certain materials and equipment to prevent static electricity.

- Antistatic tape
- Antistatic smocks, aprons, or sleeve protectors
- Conductive bins and other assembly or soldering aids
- Conductive foam
- Conductive tabletop workstations with ground cord of 1 MΩ ±10% resistance
- Static-dissipative table or floor mats with hard tie to ground
- Field service kits
- Static awareness labels
- Wrist straps and footwear straps providing 1 M Ω ±10% resistance
- Material handling packages
- Conductive plastic bags
- Conductive plastic tubes
- Conductive tote boxes
- Opaque shielding bags
- Transparent metallized shielding bags
- Transparent shielding tubes

Packaging and transporting guidelines

Follow these grounding guidelines when packaging and transporting equipment.

- To avoid hand contact, transport products in static-safe tubes, bags, or boxes.
- Protect ESD-sensitive parts and assemblies with conductive or approved containers or packaging.
- Keep ESD-sensitive parts in their containers until the parts arrive at static-free workstations.
- Place items on a grounded surface before removing items from their containers.
- Always be properly grounded when touching a component or assembly.

- Store reusable ESD-sensitive parts from assemblies in protective packaging or nonconductive foam.
- Use transporters and conveyors made of antistatic belts and roller bushings. Be sure that mechanized equipment used for moving materials is wired to ground and that proper materials are selected to avoid static charging. When grounding is not possible, use an ionizer to dissipate electric charges.

5 Removal and replacement procedures for Customer Self-Repair parts

This chapter provides removal and replacement procedures for Customer Self-Repair parts.

NOTE: The Customer Self-Repair program is not available in all locations. Installing a part that is not supported by the Customer Self-Repair program can void your warranty. Check your warranty to determine whether Customer Self-Repair is supported in your location.

Component replacement procedures

To remove and replace computer components, use these procedures.

- NOTE: Details about your computer, including model, serial number, product key, and length of warranty, are on the service tag at the bottom of your computer.
- NOTE: HP continually improves and changes product parts. For complete and current information about supported parts for your computer, go to http://partsurfer.hp.com, select your country or region, and then follow the on-screen instructions.

You must remove, replace, or loosen as many as 21 screws when you service Customer Self-Repair parts. Make special note of each screw size and location during removal and replacement.

Preparation for disassembly

To prepare to disassemble the computer, use these steps.

See <u>Removal and replacement procedures preliminary requirements on page 35</u> for initial safety procedures.

- 1. Turn off the computer. If you are unsure whether the computer is off or in Hibernation, turn the computer on, and then shut it down through the operating system.
- 2. Disconnect the power from the computer by unplugging the power cord from the computer.
- 3. Disconnect all external devices from the computer.

Service cover

To remove the service cover, use this procedure and illustration.

Table 5-1 Service cover description and part number

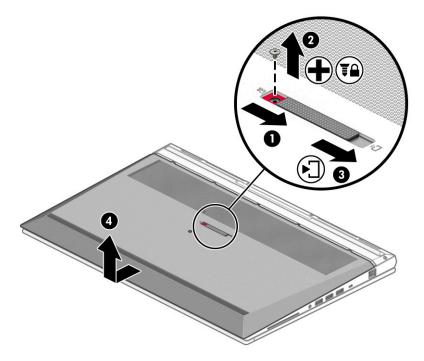
| Description | Spare part number |
|---------------|-------------------|
| Service cover | M25734-001 |

Before removing the service cover, prepare the computer for disassembly (<u>Preparation for disassembly</u> <u>on page 44</u>).

Remove the service cover:

- 1. Close the computer and rest it upside down on a flat work surface with the front toward you.
- 2. Slide the service cover release latch (1) to the right far enough to access the security screw.
- 3. If present, remove the Phillips M2.0 × 6.0 security screw (2) that secures the service cover release latch in place.
- 4. Slide the service cover release latch (3) all the way to the right to release the service cover.

5. Slide the service cover (4) toward the front of the computer, and then remove the service cover.



To replace the service cover, reverse the removal procedures.

Battery

To remove the battery, use this procedure and illustration.

| Table 5-2 Battery description and part numb |
|---|
|---|

| Description | Spare part number |
|------------------------|-------------------|
| 8 cell, 94 Whr battery | L86212-001 |

WARNING! To avoid personal injury and damage to the product:

- Do *not* puncture, twist, or crack the battery.
- Do *not* cause an external puncture or rupture to the battery. They can cause a short inside the battery, which can result in battery thermal runaway.
- Do *not* handle or touch the battery enclosure with sharp objects such as tweezers or pliers, which might puncture the battery.
- Do *not* compress or squeeze the battery case with tools or heavy objects stacked on top of the case. These actions can apply undue force on the battery.
- Do *not* touch the connectors with any metallic surface or object, such as metal tools, screws, or coins, which can cause shorting across the connectors.

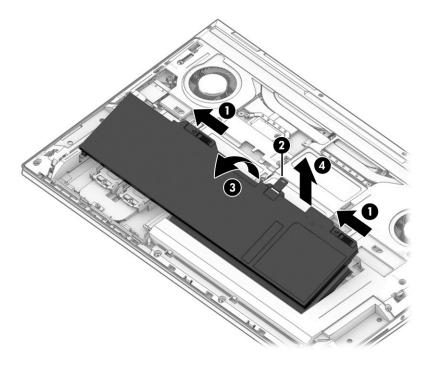
Before removing the battery, follow these steps:

- 1. Prepare the computer for disassembly (Preparation for disassembly on page 44).
- 2. Remove the service cover (<u>Service cover on page 44</u>).
- **WARNING!** To reduce potential safety issues, use only the user-replaceable battery provided with the computer, a replacement battery provided by HP, or a compatible battery purchased from HP.

IMPORTANT: Removing a battery that is the sole power source for the computer can cause loss of information. To prevent loss of information, save your work or shut down the computer through Windows before you remove the battery.

Remove the battery:

- 1. Slide the battery latches (1) to the left to unlock the battery.
- 2. Use the tab (2) to swing the battery rear edge (3) up and forward until it rests at an angle.
- 3. Remove the battery (4) from the computer.



To insert the battery, reverse the removal procedures.

Solid-state drives 3 and 4

To remove solid-state drives 3 and 4, use this procedure and illustration.

| Description | Spare part number |
|---|-------------------|
| 2 TB, M.2 2280, PCIe, NVMe-3×4, SS with TLC | L85358-001 |
| 1 TB, M.2 2280, PCIe, NVMe-3×4, SS with TLC | L85348-001 |
| 512 GB, M.2 2280, PCIe-3×4, SS with TLC | L85360-001 |
| 512 GB, M.2 2280, PCIe, NVMe, SED with TLC | L85368-002 |

Table 5-3 Solid-state drive description and part number (continued)

| Description | Spare part number |
|--|-------------------|
| 256 GB, M.2 2280, PCIe–3×4, SS with TLC | L85350-001 |
| 256 GB, M.2 2280, PCIe, NVMe, SED with TLC | M07245-001 |

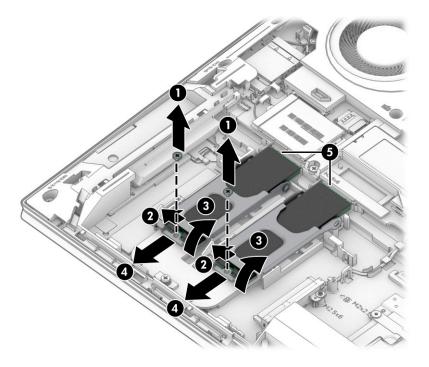
Before removing solid-state drive 3 and 4, follow these steps:

- 1. Prepare the computer for disassembly (<u>Preparation for disassembly on page 44</u>).
- 2. Remove the service cover (Service cover on page 44).
- **3.** Remove the battery (see <u>Battery on page 45</u>).

Remove solid-state drives 3 and 4:

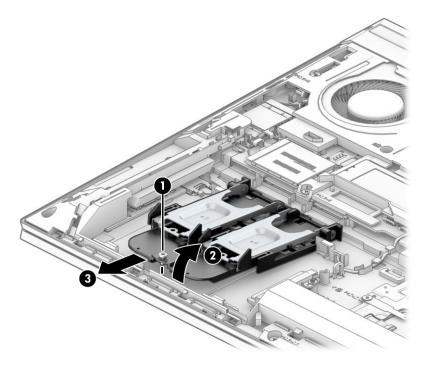
- 1. Remove the slotted 1.9 × 8.9 screw (1) that secures the solid-state drive to the solid-state drive carrier.
- 2. Spread the retention tabs (2) that secure the solid-state drive carrier gate.
- **3.** Swing the solid-state drive carrier gate **(3)** up and back.
- 4. Slide the solid-state drives away from the slots (4) on the system board.

Solid-state drives are designed with a notch **(5)** to prevent incorrect installation.



- 5. If it is necessary to remove the solid-state drive carrier, loosen the captive Phillips screw (1) that secures the carrier to the computer.
- 6. Lift the front edge of the carrier (2) until it rests at an angle.

7. Remove the carrier (3).



Reverse this procedure to install solid-state drives 3 and 4 and the solid-state drive carrier.

Hard drive

To remove the hard drive, use these procedures and illustrations.

Table 5-4 Hard drive, hard drive bracket and hard drive cable descriptions and part numbers

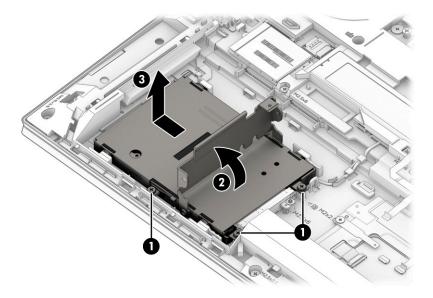
| Description | Spare part number | |
|--|-------------------|--|
| The hard drive spare part kit does not include the hard drive cable. The hard drive cable is available in the Cable Kit, spare part number M17062-001. | | |
| 2 TB, 5400 RPM, 7.0 mm hard drive | 912487-850 | |
| 1 TB, 7200 RPM, 9.5 mm hard drive | 766644-001 | |
| 500 GB, 7200 RPM, 7.0 mm hard drive | 703267-001 | |
| 500 GB, 7200 RPM, 7.0 mm, FIPS hard drive | 820572-001 | |
| Hard Drive Hardware Kit (includes hard drive bracket) | M17041-001 | |

Before removing the hard drive, follow these steps:

- 1. Prepare the computer for disassembly (<u>Preparation for disassembly on page 44</u>).
- 2. Remove the service cover (<u>Service cover on page 44</u>).
- **3.** Remove the battery (see <u>Battery on page 45</u>).
- 4. Remove the solid-state drive carrier (see <u>Solid-state drives 3 and 4 on page 46</u>).

Remove the hard drive:

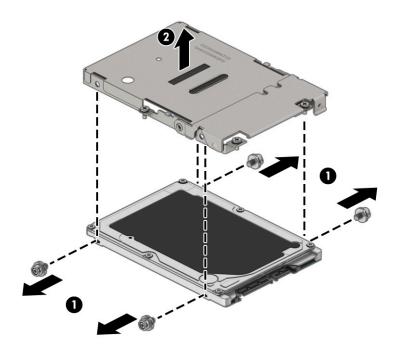
- 1. Loosen the three Phillips screws (1) that secure the hard drive to the computer.
- 2. Swing the carrier bar (2) up and to the left to release the hard drive.
- 3. Slide the hard drive (3) to the left, and then remove the hard drive from the computer.



Reverse this procedure to install the hard drive.

If you must disassemble the hard drive, follow these steps:

- 1. Remove the four Phillips M3.0 × 3.0 screws (1) that secure the hard drive cover to the hard drive.
- 2. Remove the cover (2) from the hard drive.



Reverse this procedure to reassemble the hard drive.

WLAN module

To remove the WLAN module, use this procedure and illustration.

Table 5-5 WLAN module descriptions and part numbers

| Description | Spare part number |
|---|-------------------|
| Intel Wi-Fi 6 AX201 ax 2×2 + Bluetooth 5.0 MU-MIMO M.2 2230 non-vPro MIPI+BRI WW with 2 antennas | L57250-001 |
| Intel Wi-Fi 6 AX201 ax 2×2 + Bluetooth 5.0 MU-MIMO M.2 2230 vPro 160MHz MIPI + BRI WW with 2 antennas | L57248-001 |
| Shield Kit (includes WLAN module and WWAN module shields) | M23349-001 |
| Rubber Kit (includes WLAN module rubber) | M17076-001 |

IMPORTANT: To prevent an unresponsive system, replace the wireless module only with a wireless module authorized for use in the computer by the governmental agency that regulates wireless devices in your country or region. If you replace the module and then receive a warning message, remove the module to restore device functionality, and then contact technical support.

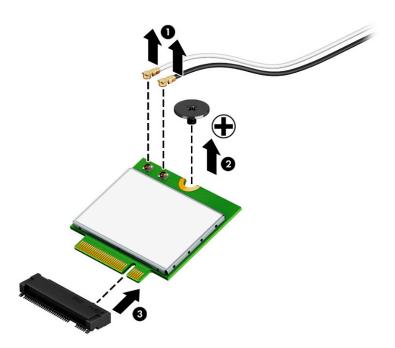
Before removing the WLAN module, follow these steps:

- 1. Prepare the computer for disassembly (Preparation for disassembly on page 44).
- 2. Remove the service cover (<u>Service cover on page 44</u>).
- 3. Remove the battery (see <u>Battery on page 45</u>).

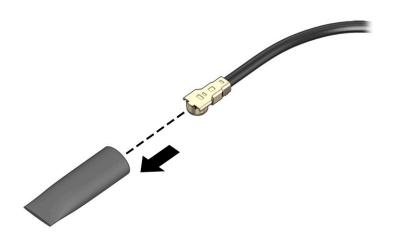
Remove the WLAN module:

1. Carefully disconnect the two antenna cables (1) from the module.

- 2. Remove the Phillips M2.0 × 2.9 screw (2), and then remove the WLAN module (3).
- NOTE: Models have either one or two WLAN antennas. On models with two antennas, the #1/Main WLAN antenna cable connects to the WLAN module **#1/Main** terminal. The #2/Aux WLAN antenna cable connects to the WLAN module **#2/Aux** terminal.



3. If the WLAN antenna is not connected to the terminal on the WLAN module, install a protective sleeve on the antenna connector, as shown in the following illustration.



Reverse this procedure to install the WLAN module.

WWAN module

To remove the WWAN module, use this procedure and illustration.

Table 5-6 WWAN module descriptions and part numbers

| Description | Spare part number |
|---|-------------------|
| HP Intel XMM 7360 LTE M.2 WWAN module with GPS | L70670-001 |
| Shield Kit (includes WLAN module and WWAN module Mylar shields) | M23349-001 |
| Rubber Kit (includes WWAN module rubber) | M17076-001 |

IMPORTANT: To prevent an unresponsive system, replace the wireless module only with a wireless module authorized for use in the computer by the governmental agency that regulates wireless devices in your country or region. If you replace the module and then receive a warning message, remove the module to restore device functionality, and then contact technical support.

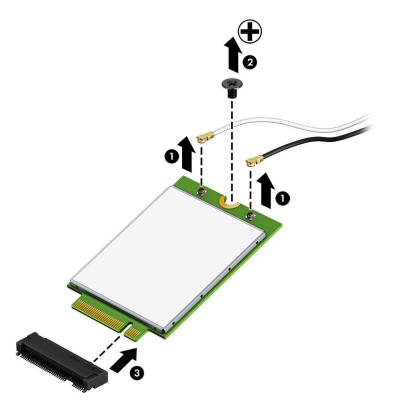
Before removing the WWAN module, follow these steps:

- 1. Prepare the computer for disassembly (<u>Preparation for disassembly on page 44</u>).
- 2. Remove the service cover (Service cover on page 44).
- 3. Remove the battery (see <u>Battery on page 45</u>).

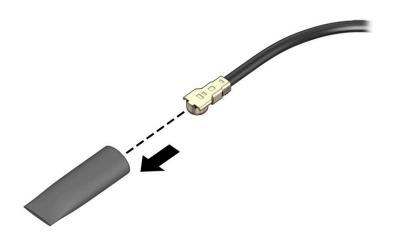
Remove the WWAN module:

- 1. Disconnect the WWAN antenna cables (1) from the terminals on the WWAN module.
- 2. Remove the Phillips M2.0 × 2.0 screw (2) that secures the WWAN module to the bottom cover. (The WWAN module tilts up.)

3. Remove the WWAN module (3) by pulling the module away from the slot at an angle.



4. If the WWAN antenna is not connected to the terminal on the WWAN module, a protective sleeve must be installed on the antenna connector, as shown in the following illustration.



Reverse this procedure to install the WWAN module.

Solid-state drive 2

To remove solid-state drive 2, use this procedure and illustration.

Table 5-7 Solid-state drive description and part number

| Description | Spare part number |
|--|-------------------|
| Only NVMe solid-state drives may be used in solid-state drive compartment 2. | |
| 2 TB, M.2 2280, PCIe, NVMe-3×4, SS with TLC | L85358-001 |
| 1 TB, M.2 2280, PCIe, NVMe-3×4, SS with TLC | L85348-001 |
| 512 GB, M.2 2280, PCIe, NVMe, SED with TLC | L85368-002 |
| 256 GB, M.2 2280, PCIe, NVMe, SED with TLC | M07245-001 |

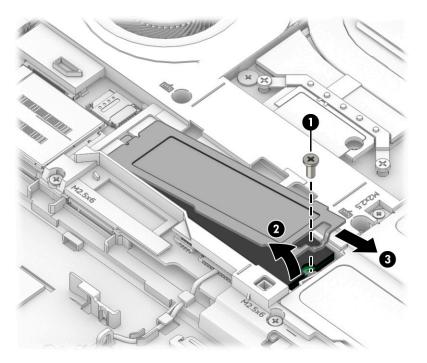
Before removing solid-state drive 2, follow these steps:

- 1. Prepare the computer for disassembly (<u>Preparation for disassembly on page 44</u>).
- 2. Remove the service cover (<u>Service cover on page 44</u>).
- 3. Remove the battery (see <u>Battery on page 45</u>).

Remove solid-state drive 2:

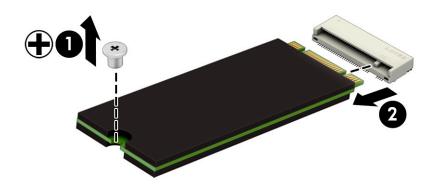
- 1. Remove the Phillips M2.0 × 2.9 screw (1) that secures the solid-state drive cover to the computer.
- 2. Lift the right side of the cover (2) until it rests at an angle.
- **3.** Remove the cover **(3)** by sliding it to the left at an angle.

The solid-state drive cover is included in the Solid-state Drive Hardware Kit, spare part number M20090-001.

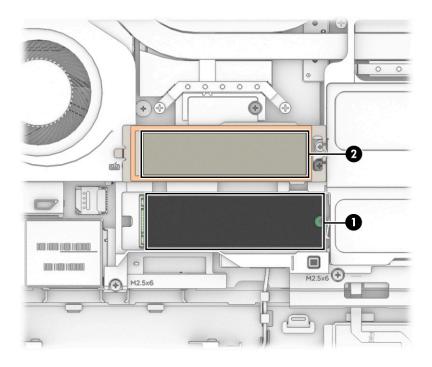


4. Pull the drive away from the socket to remove it (1).

Solid-state drives are designed with a notch (2) to prevent incorrect installation.



A thermal pad services solid-state drive 2 and is located on the solid-state drive compartment cover. This pad should be inspected each time that the cover is removed. This pad is intended to be reused if it is not damaged. If this pad is damaged and any residue remains on the solid-state drive (1) or the cover (2), it should be thoroughly removed and replaced. If protective releasing paper is attached to the thermal pad, it should be removed prior to replacement.



To install the solid-state drive, reverse the removal procedures.

Memory modules 2 and 4

To remove memory modules 2 and 4, use this procedure and illustration.

Table 5-8 Memory module descriptions and part numbers

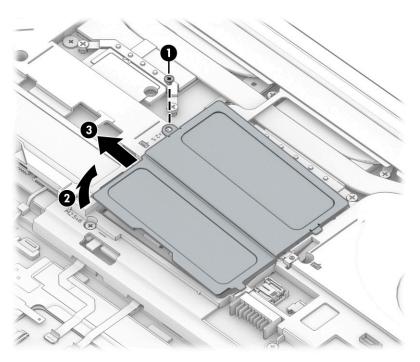
| Description | Spare part number |
|------------------------------------|-------------------|
| 32 GB (2666 MHz, 1.2 V, DDR4) | L50384-001 |
| 16 GB (3200 MHz, 1.2 V, DDR4) | L67710-001 |
| 16 GB (2666 MHz, 1.2 V, DDR4, ECC) | L24981-001 |
| 8 GB (3200 MHz, 1.2 V, DDR4) | L46598-001 |
| 8 GB (2666 MHz, 1.2 V, DDR4, ECC) | L24983-001 |

Before removing memory modules 2 and 4, follow these steps:

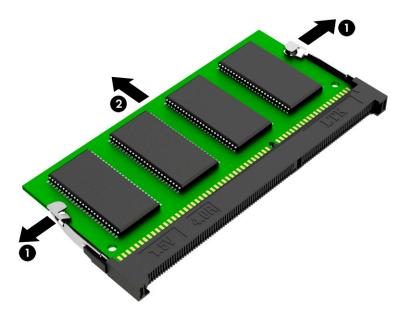
- 1. Prepare the computer for disassembly (Preparation for disassembly on page 44).
- 2. Remove the service cover (<u>Service cover on page 44</u>).
- 3. Remove the battery (see <u>Battery on page 45</u>).

If you are replacing memory modules 2 and 4, remove the existing memory module:

- 1. Remove the Phillips M2.0 × 2.9 screw (1) that secures the memory module compartment cover to the computer.
- 2. Lift the left edge of the cover (2) and swing it up and and to the right until it rests at an angle.
- **3.** Remove the cover **(3)** by sliding it to the left at an angle. The memory module compartment cover is included in the Bracket Kit, spare part number M17044-001.



- 4. Spread the two retention clips outward (1) until the memory module tilts up at a 45° angle, and then remove the module (2). Use the same procedure to remove all memory modules.
- **IMPORTANT:** To prevent damage to the memory module, hold the memory module by the edges only. Do not touch the components on the memory module.

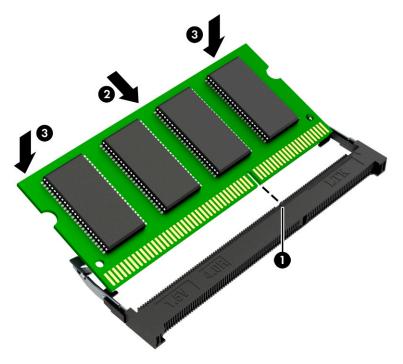


To protect a memory module after removal, place it in an electrostatic-safe container.

To install a memory module:

1. Align the notched edge of the module with the tab in the slot (1), and then press the module into the slot at an angle until it is seated (2).

2. Press down on the module until the side retention clips snap into place (3).



Keyboard

To remove the keyboard, use this procedure and illustration.

| Table 5-9 Keyboard description and part number | | | |
|--|-------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------|
| For use in country/region | Spare part number | For use in country/region | Spare part number |
| Keyboard with backlight, clickpad, pointing stick, and privacy screen (includes backlight cable, clickpad cable, keyboard cable, and pointing stick cable): | | | |
| For use in Belgium | M17095-A41 | For use in Norway | M17095-091 |
| For use in Brazil | M17095-201 | For use in Portugal | M17095-131 |
| For use in Bulgaria | M17095-261 | For use in Romania | M17095-271 |
| For use in Canada | M17095-DB1 | For use in Russia | M17095-251 |
| For use in the Czech Republic and Slovakia | M17095-FL1 | For use in Saudi Arabia | M17095-171 |
| For use in Denmark | M17095-081 | For use in Slovenia | M17095-BA1 |
| For use in France | M17095-051 | For use in South Africa | M17095-AD1 |
| For use in Germany | M17095-041 | For use in Spain | M17095-071 |
| For use in Greece | M17095-151 | For use in Sweden and Finland | M17095-B71 |
| For use in Hungary | M17095-211 | For use in Switzerland | M17095-BG1 |
| For use in India | M17095-DD1 | For use in Taiwan | M17095-AB1 |
| For use in Iceland | M17095-D61 | For use in Thailand | M17095-281 |
| For use in Israel | M17095-BB1 | For use in Turkey | M17095-141 |

| Table 5-9 | Keyboard description and part number |
|-----------|--------------------------------------|
|-----------|--------------------------------------|

Table 5-9 Keyboard description and part number (continued)

| For use in country/region | Spare part number | For use in country/region | Spare part number |
|-----------------------------|-------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------|
| For use in Italy | M17095-061 | For use in Turkey-F | M17095-541 |
| For use in Japan | M17095-291 | For use in Ukraine | M17095-BD1 |
| For use in Latin America | M17095-161 | For use in the United Kingdom | M17095-031 |
| For use in the Netherlands | M17095-B31 | For use in the United States | M17095-001 |
| For use in Northwest Africa | M17095-FP1 | | |

Keyboard with backlight, clickpad, pointing stick, and privacy screen (includes backlight cable, clickpad cable, keyboard cable, and pointing stick cable):

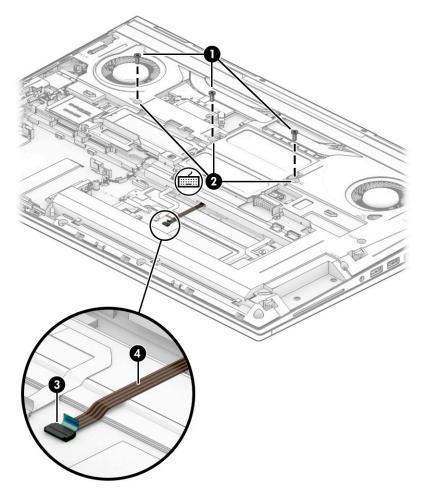
| For use in Belgium | M17094-A41 | For use in Norway | M17094-091 |
|---|------------|-------------------------------|------------|
| For use in Brazil | M17094-201 | For use in Portugal | M17094-131 |
| For use in Bulgaria | M17094-261 | For use in Romania | M17094-271 |
| For use in Canada | M17094-DB1 | For use in Russia | M17094-251 |
| For use in the Czech Republic and Slovakia | M17094-FL1 | For use in Saudi Arabia | M17094-171 |
| For use in Denmark | M17094-081 | For use in Slovenia | M17094-BA1 |
| For use in France | M17094-051 | For use in South Africa | M17094-AD1 |
| For use in Germany | M17094-041 | For use in Spain | M17094-071 |
| For use in Greece | M17094-151 | For use in Sweden and Finland | M17094-B71 |
| For use in Hungary | M17094-211 | For use in Switzerland | M17094-BG1 |
| For use in India | M17094-DD1 | For use in Taiwan | M17094-AB1 |
| For use in Iceland | M17094-D61 | For use in Thailand | M17094-281 |
| For use in Israel | M17094-BB1 | For use in Turkey | M17094-141 |
| For use in Italy | M17094-061 | For use in Turkey-F | M17094-541 |
| For use in Japan | M17094-291 | For use in Ukraine | M17094-BD1 |
| For use in Latin America | M17094-161 | For use in the United Kingdom | M17094-031 |
| For use in the Netherlands | M17094-B31 | For use in the United States | M17094-001 |
| For use in Northwest Africa | M17094-FP1 | | |

Before removing the keyboard, follow these steps:

- 1. Prepare the computer for disassembly (<u>Preparation for disassembly on page 44</u>).
- 2. Remove the service cover (<u>Service cover on page 44</u>).
- 3. Remove the battery (see <u>Battery on page 45</u>).

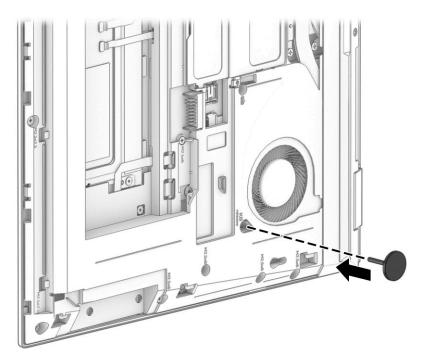
Remove the speakers:

- 1. Remove the three Phillips M2.5 × 6.0 screws (1), identified by the keyboard icon (2), that secure the keyboard to the computer.
- 2. Release the zero insertion force (ZIF) connector (3) to which the pointing stick cable is connected, and then disconnect the cable from the connector.
- 3. Detach the pointing stick cable (4) from the top cover. (The pointing stick cable is attached to the top cover with double-sided adhesive.)



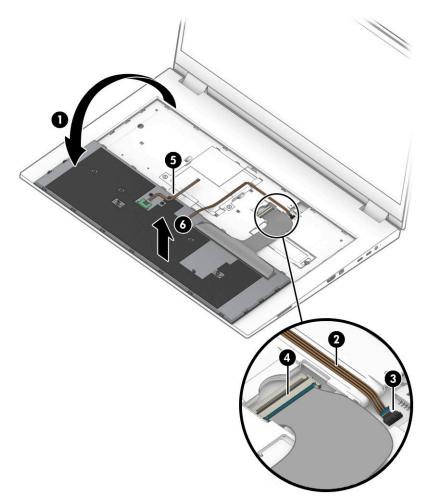
- 4. Open the computer.
- 5. Rest the open computer on its left side.

6. Insert a keyboard release tool or other thin, plastic tool through the KB release opening near the fan and release the keyboard by pressing on its back.



- 7. Rest the open computer right side up with the front toward you.
- 8. Swing the top edge of the keyboard (1) up and forward until it rests upside down on the top cover.
- 9. Detach the backlight cable (2) from the top cover. (The backlight cable is attached to the top cover with double-side adhesive.)
- **10.** Release the ZIF connector **(3)** to which the backlight cable is connected, and then disconnect the cable from the connector.
- 11. Release the ZIF connector (4) to which the keyboard cable is connected, and then disconnect the cable from the connector.
- **12.** Release pointing stick cable **(5)** through the opening in the top cover.

13. Remove the keyboard (6).



Reverse this procedure to install the keyboard.

Memory modules 1 and 3

To remove memory modules 1 and 3, use this procedure and illustration.

| Description | Spare part number |
|------------------------------------|-------------------|
| 32 GB (2666 MHz, 1.2 V, DDR4) | L50384-001 |
| 16 GB (3200 MHz, 1.2 V, DDR4) | L67710-001 |
| 16 GB (2666 MHz, 1.2 V, DDR4, ECC) | L24981-001 |
| 8 GB (3200 MHz, 1.2 V, DDR4) | L46598-001 |
| 8 GB (2666 MHz, 1.2 V, DDR4, ECC) | L24983-001 |

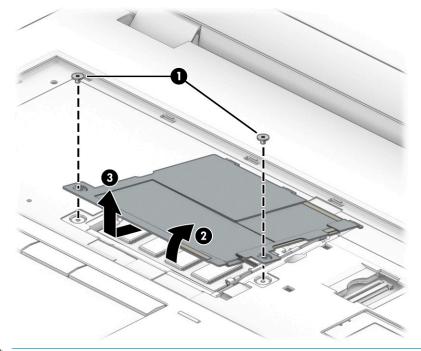
Before removing memory modules 1 and 3, follow these steps:

- 1. Prepare the computer for disassembly (Preparation for disassembly on page 44).
- 2. Remove the service cover (<u>Service cover on page 44</u>).
- 3. Remove the battery (see <u>Battery on page 45</u>).
- 4. Remove the keyboard (see <u>Keyboard on page 58</u>).

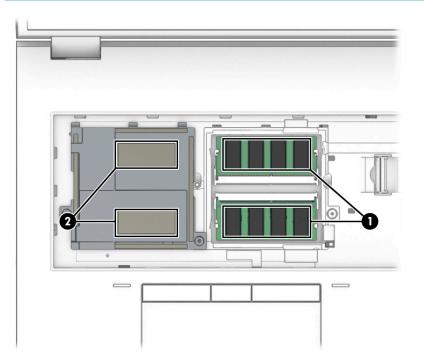
If you are replacing memory modules 1 and 3, remove the existing memory module:

- 1. Remove the two Phillips M2.0 × 2.9 screws (1) that secure the memory module compartment cover to the computer.
- 2. Lift the front edge of the cover (2) and swing it up and back until it rests at an angle.

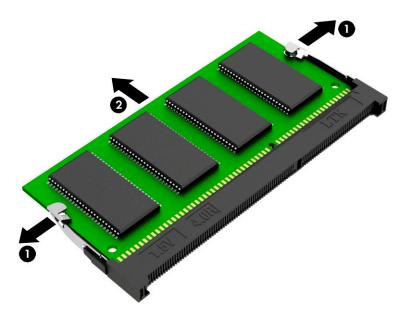
3. Remove the cover **(3)** by sliding it forward and then lifting it up.The memory module compartment cover is included in the Bracket Kit, spare part number M17044-001.



NOTE: Thermal pads service the memory modules and are located on the memory module compartment cover. These pads should be inspected each time that the cover is removed. These pads are intended to be reused if they are not damaged. If these pads are damaged and any residue remains on the memory modules (1) or the cover (2), it should be thoroughly removed and replaced. If protective releasing paper is attached to the thermal pads, it should be removed prior to replacement.



- 4. Spread the two retention clips outward (1) until the memory module tilts up at a 45° angle, and then remove the module (2). Use the same procedure to remove all memory modules.
- **IMPORTANT:** To prevent damage to the memory module, hold the memory module by the edges only. Do not touch the components on the memory module.

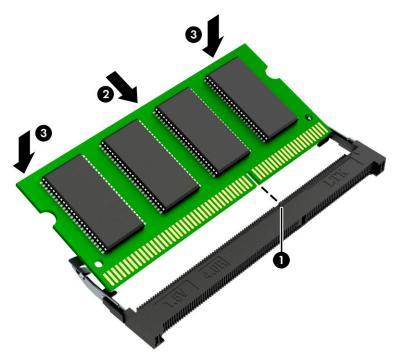


To protect a memory module after removal, place it in an electrostatic-safe container.

To install a memory module:

1. Align the notched edge of the module with the tab in the slot (1), and then press the module into the slot at an angle until it is seated (2).

2. Press down on the module until the side retention clips snap into place (3).



Solid-state drive 1

To remove solid-state drive 1, use this procedure and illustration.

Table 5-11 Solid-state drive description and part number

| Description | Spare part number |
|---|-------------------|
| 2 TB, M.2 2280, PCle, NVMe-3×4, SS with TLC | L85358-001 |
| 1 TB, M.2 2280, PCle, NVMe-3×4, SS with TLC | L85348-001 |
| 512 GB, M.2 2280, PCle-3×4, SS with TLC | L85360-001 |
| 512 GB, M.2 2280, PCIe, NVMe, SED with TLC | L85368-002 |
| 256 GB, M.2 2280, PCIe-3×4, SS with TLC | L85350-001 |
| 256 GB, M.2 2280, PCle, NVMe, SED with TLC | M07245-001 |

Before removing solid-state drive 1, follow these steps:

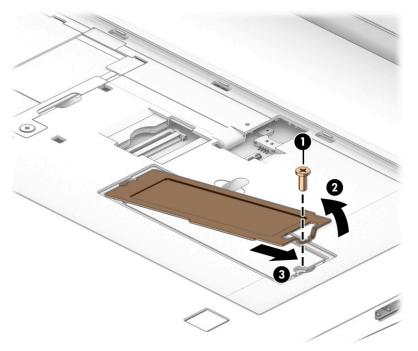
- 1. Prepare the computer for disassembly (<u>Preparation for disassembly on page 44</u>).
- 2. Remove the service cover (<u>Service cover on page 44</u>).
- 3. Remove the battery (see <u>Battery on page 45</u>).
- 4. Remove the keyboard (see <u>Keyboard on page 58</u>).

Remove solid-state drive 1:

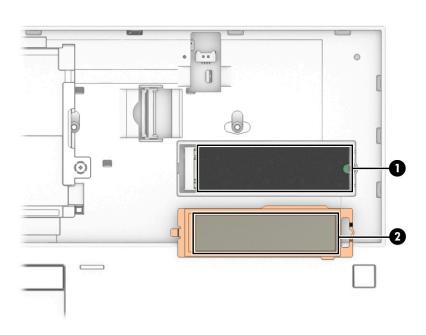
- 1. Remove the Phillips M2.0 × 2.9 screw (1) that secures the solid-state drive 1 compartment cover to the computer.
- 2. Lift the right side (2) of the cover until it rests at an angle.

3. Remove the cover (3) by sliding it to the right at an angle.

The memory module compartment cover is included in the Solid-state Drive Hardware Kit, spare part number M20090-001.

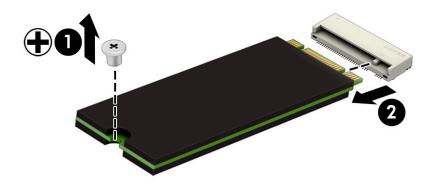


A thermal pad services solid-state drive 1 and is located on the solid-state drive cover. This pad should be inspected each time that the cover is removed. This pad is intended to be reused if it is not damaged. If this pad is damaged and any residue remains on the solid-state drive (1) or the cover (2), it should be thoroughly removed and replaced. If protective releasing paper is attached to the thermal pad, it should be removed prior to replacement.



4. Pull the drive away from the socket to remove it (1).

Solid-state drives are designed with a notch (2) to prevent incorrect installation.



To install the solid-state drive, reverse the removal procedures.

6 Removal and replacement procedures for authorized service provider parts

This chapter provides removal and replacement procedures for authorized service provider parts.

- IMPORTANT: Components described in this chapter should be accessed only by an authorized service provider. Accessing these parts can damage the computer or void the warranty.
- NOTE: Details about your computer, including model, serial number, product key, and length of warranty, are on the service tag at the bottom of your computer.

Component replacement procedures

To remove and replace computer components, use these procedures.

NOTE: HP continually improves and changes product parts. For complete and current information about supported parts for your computer, go to http://partsurfer.hp.com, select your country or region, and then follow the on-screen instructions.

You must remove, replace, or loosen as many as 78 screws when you service the parts described in this chapter. Make special note of each screw size and location during removal and replacement.

Preparation for disassembly

Bottom case

To remove the bottom case, use this procedure and illustration.

Table 6-1 Bottom case description and part number

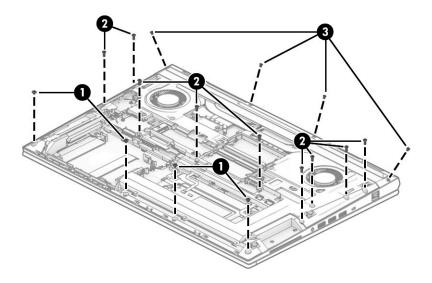
| Description | Spare part number |
|-------------|-------------------|
| Bottom case | M17042-001 |

Before removing the bottom case, follow these steps:

- 1. Prepare the computer for disassembly (<u>Preparation for disassembly on page 73</u>).
- 2. Remove the service cover (<u>Service cover on page 44</u>), and then remove the following components:
 - 1. Battery (see <u>Battery on page 45</u>)
 - 2. Solid-state drives 3 and 4 (see <u>Solid-state drives 3 and 4 on page 46</u>)
 - 3. Solid-state drive carrier (see <u>Solid-state drives 3 and 4 on page 46</u>)
 - 4. Hard drive (see <u>Hard drive on page 48</u>)
 - 5. Keyboard (see <u>Keyboard on page 58</u>)

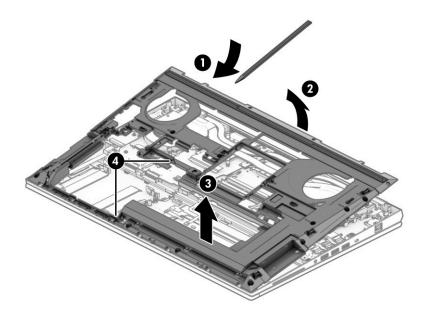
Remove the bottom case:

- 1. Close the computer.
- 2. Turn the computer upside down with the front toward you.
- 3. Remove the four Phillips M2.5 \times 3.1 (1) screws that secure the bottom case to the computer.
- 4. Remove the nine Phillips M2.5 \times 6.0 (2) screws that secure the bottom case to the computer.
- 5. Remove the four Torx8 M2.5 × 3.5 (3) screws that secure the bottom case to the computer.



- 6. Insert a case utility tool (1) or similar thin plastic tool in the display hinge area and separate the bottom case from the top cover.
- 7. Swing the rear edge of the bottom case (2) up and forward until it rests at an angle.
- 8. Remove the bottom case (3).

When removing the bottom case, take care not to damage the front edge **(4)** and the area around the solid-state drive compartment. These areas of the bottom case have thin material and are susceptible to breakage if precautions are not taken.



Reverse this procedure to install the bottom case.

SD card board cable

To remove the SD card board cable, use this procedure and illustration.

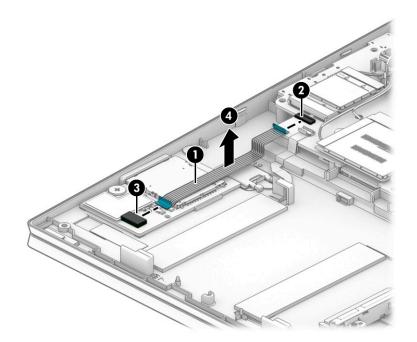
The SD card board cable is available in the Cable Kit, spare part number M17062-001.

Before removing the SD card board cable, follow these steps:

- 1. Prepare the computer for disassembly (<u>Preparation for disassembly on page 73</u>).
- 2. Remove the service cover (<u>Service cover on page 44</u>), and then remove the following components:
 - 1. Battery (see <u>Battery on page 45</u>)
 - 2. Solid-state drives 3 and 4 (see <u>Solid-state drives 3 and 4 on page 46</u>)
 - 3. Solid-state drive carrier (see <u>Solid-state drives 3 and 4 on page 46</u>)
 - 4. Hard drive (see <u>Hard drive on page 48</u>)
 - 5. Keyboard (see <u>Keyboard on page 58</u>)
 - 6. Bottom case (see <u>Bottom case on page 73</u>)

Remove the SD card board cable:

- 1. Detach the SD card board cable (1) from the top cover. (The SD card board cable is attached to the top cover with double-sided adhesive.)
- 2. Release the ZIF connector (2) to which the SD card board cable is connected, and then disconnect the SD card board cable from the system board.
- **3.** Release the ZIF connector **(3)** to which the SD card board cable is connected, and then disconnect the SD card board cable from the SD card board.
- 4. Remove the SD card board cable (4).



Reverse this procedure to install the SD card board cable.

SD card board

To remove the SD card board, use this procedure and illustration.

| Table 6-2 SD card board description and part number | |
|--|-------------------|
| Description | Spare part number |
| SD card board | M17093-001 |
| NOTE: The SD card board spare part kit does not include the SD card board cable. The SD card board cable is available in the Cable Kit, spare part number M17062-001. | |

Before removing the SD card board, follow these steps:

- 1. Prepare the computer for disassembly (<u>Preparation for disassembly on page 73</u>).
- 2. Remove the service cover (<u>Service cover on page 44</u>), and then remove the following components:

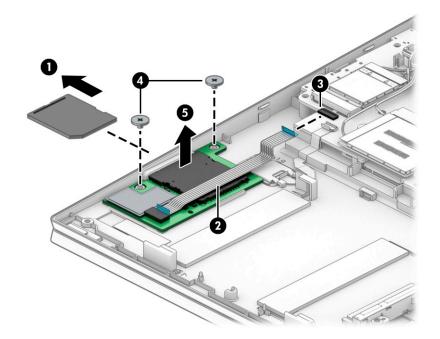
- 1. Battery (see <u>Battery on page 45</u>)
- 2. Solid-state drives 3 and 4 (see <u>Solid-state drives 3 and 4 on page 46</u>)
- 3. Solid-state drive carrier (see <u>Solid-state drives 3 and 4 on page 46</u>)
- 4. Hard drive (see <u>Hard drive on page 48</u>)
- 5. Keyboard (see <u>Keyboard on page 58</u>)
- 6. Bottom case (see <u>Bottom case on page 73</u>)

Remove the SD card board:

1. Remove the SD card slot bezel (1).

The SD card slot bezel is included in the Plastics Kit, spare part number M20093-001.

- 2. Detach the SD card board cable (2) from the top cover. (The SD card board cable is attached to the top cover with double-sided adhesive.)
- **3.** Release the ZIF connector **(3)** to which the SD card board cable is connected, and then disconnect the SD card board cable from the system board.
- 4. Remove the two Phillips M2.0 × 2.9 broad head screws (4) that secure the SD card board to the top cover.
- 5. Remove the SD card board (5) and cable



Reverse this procedure to install the SD card board and cable.

Fingerprint reader module cable

To remove the fingerprint reader module cable, use this procedure and illustration.

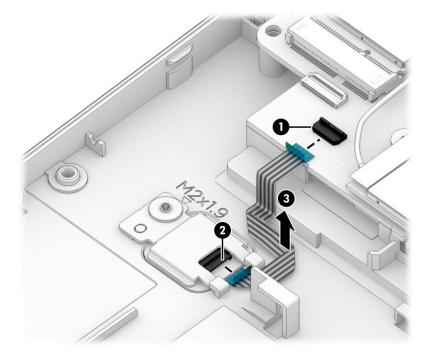
The fingerprint reader module cable is available in the Cable Kit, spare part number M17062-001.

Before removing the fingerprint reader module cable, follow these steps:

- 1. Prepare the computer for disassembly (<u>Preparation for disassembly on page 73</u>).
- 2. Remove the service cover (<u>Service cover on page 44</u>), and then remove the following components:
 - 1. Battery (see <u>Battery on page 45</u>)
 - 2. Solid-state drives 3 and 4 (see <u>Solid-state drives 3 and 4 on page 46</u>)
 - 3. Solid-state drive carrier (see <u>Solid-state drives 3 and 4 on page 46</u>)
 - 4. Hard drive (see <u>Hard drive on page 48</u>)
 - 5. Keyboard (see <u>Keyboard on page 58</u>)
 - 6. Bottom case (see <u>Bottom case on page 73</u>)

Remove the fingerprint reader module cable:

- 1. Release the ZIF connector (1) to which the fingerprint reader module cable is connected, and then disconnect the fingerprint reader module cable from the system board.
- 2. Release the ZIF connector (2) to which the fingerprint reader module cable is connected, and then disconnect the fingerprint reader module cable from the fingerprint reader module.
- 3. Remove the fingerprint reader module cable (3).



Reverse this procedure to install the fingerprint reader module cable.

Fingerprint reader module

To remove the fingerprint reader module, use this procedure and illustration.

Table 6-3 Fingerprint reader module description and part number

| Description | Spare part number |
|---------------------------|-------------------|
| Fingerprint reader module | M17064-001 |

NOTE: The fingerprint fingerprint reader module spare part kit does not include the fingerprint fingerprint reader module cable. The fingerprint fingerprint fingerprint reader module cable is available in the Cable Kit, spare part number M17062-001.

Before removing the fingerprint reader module, follow these steps:

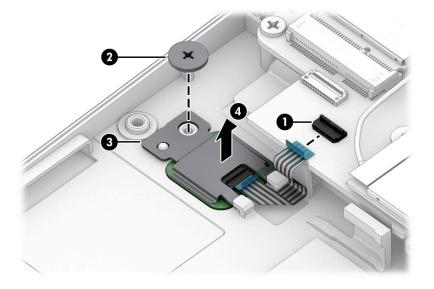
- 1. Prepare the computer for disassembly (<u>Preparation for disassembly on page 73</u>).
- 2. Remove the service cover (<u>Service cover on page 44</u>), and then remove the following components:
 - 1. Battery (see <u>Battery on page 45</u>)
 - 2. Solid-state drives 3 and 4 (see <u>Solid-state drives 3 and 4 on page 46</u>)
 - 3. Solid-state drive carrier (see <u>Solid-state drives 3 and 4 on page 46</u>)
 - 4. Hard drive (see <u>Hard drive on page 48</u>)
 - 5. Keyboard (see Keyboard on page 58)
 - 6. Bottom case (see <u>Bottom case on page 73</u>)

Remove the fingerprint reader module:

- 1. Release the ZIF connector (1) to which the fingerprint reader module cable is attached, and then disconnect the fingerprint reader module cable from the system board.
- 2. Remove the Phillips M2.0 × 2.5 broad head screw (2) that secures the fingerprint reader module and bracket to the computer.
- 3. Remove the fingerprint reader module bracket (3).

The fingerprint reader module bracket is included in the Bracket Kit, spare part number M17044-001.

4. Remove the fingerprint reader module (4).



Reverse this procedure to install the fingerprint reader module.

Hard drive cable

To remove the hard drive cable, use this procedure and illustration.

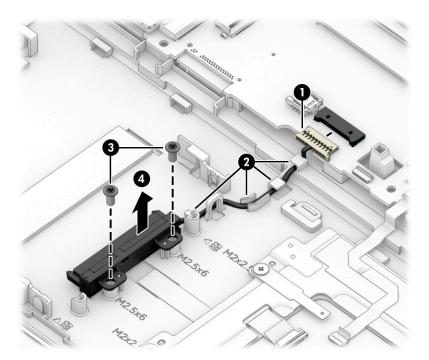
The hard drive cable is available in the Cable Kit, spare part number M17062-001.

Before removing the hard drive cable, follow these steps:

- 1. Prepare the computer for disassembly (<u>Preparation for disassembly on page 73</u>).
- 2. Remove the service cover (<u>Service cover on page 44</u>), and then remove the following components:
 - 1. Battery (see <u>Battery on page 45</u>)
 - 2. Solid-state drives 3 and 4 (see <u>Solid-state drives 3 and 4 on page 46</u>)
 - 3. Solid-state drive carrier (see <u>Solid-state drives 3 and 4 on page 46</u>)
 - 4. Hard drive (see <u>Hard drive on page 48</u>)
 - 5. Keyboard (see <u>Keyboard on page 58</u>)
 - 6. Bottom case (see <u>Bottom case on page 73</u>)

Remove the hard drive cable:

- 1. Disconnect the hard drive cable (1) from the system board.
- 2. Release the hard drive cable from the retention clips (2) built into the top cover.
- 3. Remove the two Phillips M2.5 \times 6.0 screws (3) that secure the hard drive cable to the top cover.
- 4. Remove the hard drive cable (4).



Reverse this procedure to install the hard drive cable.

Touchpad cable

To remove the touchpad cable, use this procedure and illustration.

The touchpad cable is available in the Cable Kit, spare part number M17062-001.

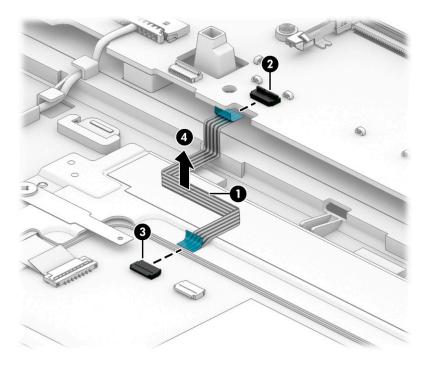
Before removing the touchpad cable, follow these steps:

- 1. Prepare the computer for disassembly (<u>Preparation for disassembly on page 73</u>).
- 2. Remove the service cover (<u>Service cover on page 44</u>), and then remove the following components:
 - 1. Battery (see <u>Battery on page 45</u>)
 - 2. Solid-state drives 3 and 4 (see <u>Solid-state drives 3 and 4 on page 46</u>)
 - 3. Solid-state drive carrier (see <u>Solid-state drives 3 and 4 on page 46</u>)
 - 4. Hard drive (see <u>Hard drive on page 48</u>)
 - 5. Keyboard (see Keyboard on page 58)
 - 6. Bottom case (see <u>Bottom case on page 73</u>)

Remove the touchpad cable:

- 1. Detach the touchpad cable (1) from the top cover. (The touchpad cable is attached to the top cover with double-sided adhesive.)
- 2. Release the ZIF connector (2) to which the touchpad cable is connected, and then disconnect the touchpad cable from the system board.
- **3.** Release the ZIF connector **(3)** to which the touchpad cable is connected, and then disconnect the touchpad cable from the touchpad.

4. Remove the touchpad cable (4).



Reverse this procedure to install the touchpad cable.

Touchpad

To remove the touchpad, use this procedure and illustration.

Table 6-4 Touchpad description and part number

| Description | Spare part number |
|--|-------------------|
| For use on computer models equipped with NFC capability (includes NFC antenna and double-sided adhesive) | M29367-001 |
| For use on computer models not equipped with NFC capability | M17066-001 |

NOTE: The touchpad spare part kit does not include the touchpad bracket or touchpad cable. The touchpad bracket is not available as a spare part. The touchpad cable is available in the Cable Kit, spare part number M20105-001.

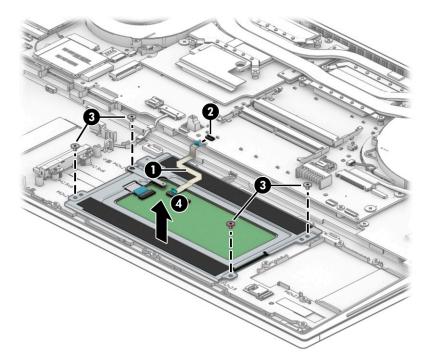
Before removing the touchpad, follow these steps:

- 1. Prepare the computer for disassembly (<u>Preparation for disassembly on page 73</u>).
- 2. Remove the service cover (<u>Service cover on page 44</u>), and then remove the following components:
 - 1. Battery (see <u>Battery on page 45</u>)
 - 2. Solid-state drives 3 and 4 (see <u>Solid-state drives 3 and 4 on page 46</u>)
 - 3. Solid-state drive carrier (see <u>Solid-state drives 3 and 4 on page 46</u>)
 - 4. Hard drive (see <u>Hard drive on page 48</u>)

- 5. Keyboard (see <u>Keyboard on page 58</u>)
- 6. Bottom case (see <u>Bottom case on page 73</u>)

Remove the touchpad:

- 1. Detach the touchpad cable (1) from the top cover. (The touchpad cable is attached to the top cover with double-sided adhesive.)
- 2. Release the ZIF connector (2) to which the touchpad cable is connected, and then disconnect the touchpad cable from the system board.
- 3. Remove the four Phillips M2.0 \times 2.9 screws (3) that secure the touchpad to the top cover.
- 4. Remove the touchpad (4).



Reverse this procedure to install the touchpad.

NFC module cable

To remove the NFC module cable, use this procedure and illustration.

The NFC module cable is available in the Cable Kit, spare part number M17062-001.

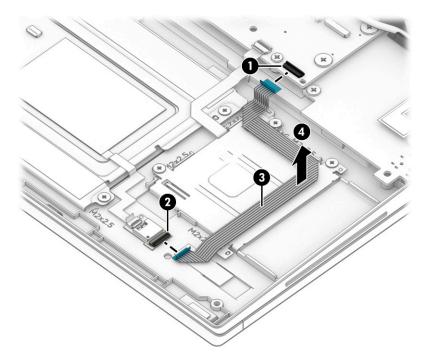
Before removing the NFC module cable, follow these steps:

- 1. Prepare the computer for disassembly (<u>Preparation for disassembly on page 73</u>).
- 2. Remove the service cover (<u>Service cover on page 44</u>), and then remove the following components:
 - 1. Battery (see <u>Battery on page 45</u>)
 - 2. Solid-state drives 3 and 4 (see <u>Solid-state drives 3 and 4 on page 46</u>)
 - 3. Solid-state drive carrier (see <u>Solid-state drives 3 and 4 on page 46</u>)

- 4. Hard drive (see <u>Hard drive on page 48</u>)
- 5. Keyboard (see <u>Keyboard on page 58</u>)
- 6. Bottom case (see <u>Bottom case on page 73</u>)

Remove the NFC module cable:

- 1. Release the ZIF connector (1) to which the NFC module cable is connected, and then disconnect the NFC module cable from the system board.
- 2. Release the ZIF connector (2) to which the NFC module cable is connected, and then disconnect the NFC module cable from the SD card board.
- **3.** Detach the NFC module cable **(3)** from the top cover. (The NFC module cable is attached to the top cover with double-sided adhesive.)
- 4. Remove the NFC module cable (4).



Reverse this procedure to install the NFC module cable.

NFC module

To remove the NFC module, use this procedure and illustration.

| Table 6-5 | NFC module description | n and part number |
|-----------|------------------------|-------------------|
|-----------|------------------------|-------------------|

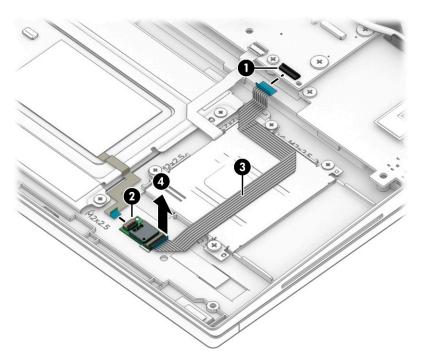
| Description | Spare part number |
|---|-------------------|
| NFC module | M17065-001 |
| NOTE: The NFC module spare part kit does not include the NFC module cable. The NFC module cable is available in the Cable Kit, spare part number M17062-001. | |

Before removing the NFC module, follow these steps:

- 1. Prepare the computer for disassembly (<u>Preparation for disassembly on page 73</u>).
- 2. Remove the service cover (<u>Service cover on page 44</u>), and then remove the following components:
 - 1. Battery (see <u>Battery on page 45</u>)
 - 2. Solid-state drives 3 and 4 (see <u>Solid-state drives 3 and 4 on page 46</u>)
 - 3. Solid-state drive carrier (see <u>Solid-state drives 3 and 4 on page 46</u>)
 - 4. Hard drive (see <u>Hard drive on page 48</u>)
 - 5. Keyboard (see <u>Keyboard on page 58</u>)
 - 6. Bottom case (see <u>Bottom case on page 73</u>)

Remove the NFC module:

- 1. Release the ZIF connector (1) to which the NFC module cable is connected, and then disconnect the NFC module cable from the system board.
- 2. Release the ZIF connector (2) to which the NFC module cable is connected, and then disconnect the NFC module cable from the NFC module.
- **3.** Detach the NFC module cable **(3)** from the top cover. (The NFC module cable is attached to the top cover with double-sided adhesive.)
- 4. Detach the NFC module (4) from the top cover. (The NFC module is attached to the top cover with double-sided adhesive.)



Reverse this procedure to install the NFC module and cable.

Card reader board

To remove the card reader board, use this procedure and illustration.

Table 6-6 Card reader board description and part number

| Description | Spare part number |
|------------------------------------|-------------------|
| Card reader board (includes cable) | M17063-001 |

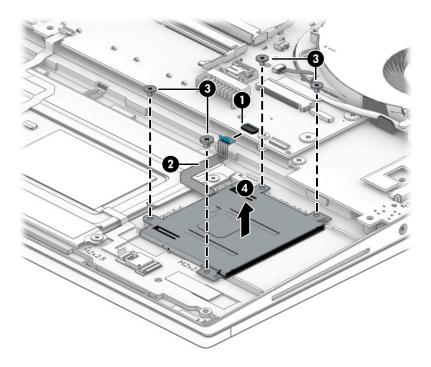
Before removing the card reader board, follow these steps:

- 1. Prepare the computer for disassembly (Preparation for disassembly on page 73).
- 2. Remove the service cover (<u>Service cover on page 44</u>), and then remove the following components:
 - 1. Battery (see <u>Battery on page 45</u>)
 - 2. Solid-state drives 3 and 4 (see <u>Solid-state drives 3 and 4 on page 46</u>)
 - 3. Solid-state drive carrier (see <u>Solid-state drives 3 and 4 on page 46</u>)
 - 4. Hard drive (see <u>Hard drive on page 48</u>)
 - 5. Keyboard (see Keyboard on page 58)
 - 6. Bottom case (see <u>Bottom case on page 73</u>)

Remove the card reader board:

- 1. Release the ZIF connector (1) to which the card reader board cable is connected, and then disconnect the card reader board cable from the system board.
- 2. Detach the card reader board cable (2) from the top cover. (The card reader board cable is attached to the top cover with double-sided adhesive.)
- **3.** Remove the four Phillips M2.0 × 2.9 broad head screws **(3)** that secure the card reader board to the top cover.

4. Remove the card reader board (4) and cable.



Reverse this procedure to install the card reader board and cable.

Fan/heat sink assembly

To remove the fan/heat sink assembly, use these procedures and illustrations.

| Table 6-7 Fan/heat sink assembly descriptions | and part numbers |
|---|------------------|
|---|------------------|

| Description | Spare part number |
|---|-------------------|
| All fan/heat sink assembly spare part kits include replacement thermal material. | |
| For use on computer models equipped with an AMD graphics card | M17048-001 |
| For use on computer models equipped with a graphics subsytem with discrete memory | M17046-001 |
| For use on computer models equipped with a graphics subsytem with a vapor chamber | M17047-001 |
| For use on computer models equipped with a graphics subsytem with UMA memory | M17045-001 |

Before removing the fan/heat sink assembly, follow these steps:

- 1. Prepare the computer for disassembly (<u>Preparation for disassembly on page 73</u>).
- 2. Remove the service cover (<u>Service cover on page 44</u>), and then remove the following components:
 - 1. Battery (see <u>Battery on page 45</u>)
 - 2. Solid-state drives 3 and 4 (see <u>Solid-state drives 3 and 4 on page 46</u>)
 - 3. Solid-state drive carrier (see <u>Solid-state drives 3 and 4 on page 46</u>)
 - 4. Hard drive (see <u>Hard drive on page 48</u>)

- 5. Keyboard (see <u>Keyboard on page 58</u>)
- 6. Bottom case (see <u>Bottom case on page 73</u>)

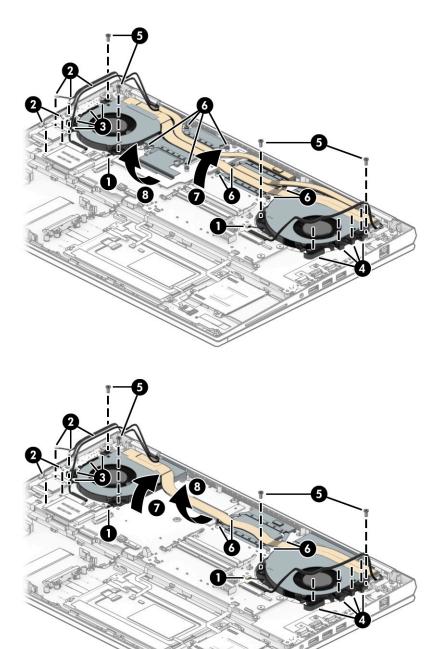
Remove the fan/heat sink assembly:

- 1. Disconnect the fan cables (1) from the system board.
- 2. Release the webcam cable (2) and the wireless antenna cables from the retention clips (3) built into the right fan.
- 3. Release the display panel cable from the retention clips (4) built into the left fan.
- 4. Remove the four Phillips M2.5 × 6.0 screws (5) that secure the the fan/heat sink assembly to the computer.
- 5. In the order indicated on the fan/heat sink assembly, loosen the eight captive Phillips screws (6) that secure the the fan/heat sink assembly to the computer.

Computer models equipped with a graphics subsystem with UMA memory have only four captive screws securing the fan/heat sink assembly to the computer.

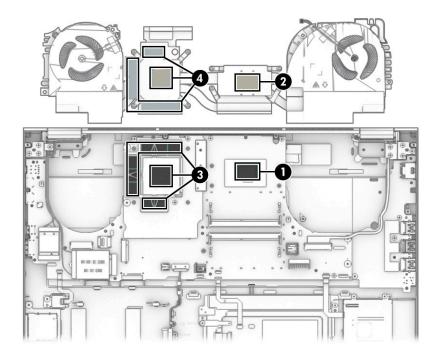
6. Lift the front edge of the fan/heat sink assembly (7) until it rests at an angle.

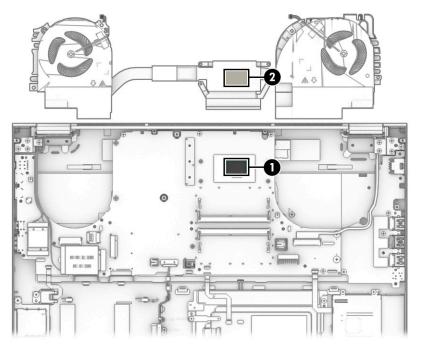
7. Remove the fan/heat sink assembly (8) by sliding it up and forward at an angle.



8. Thoroughly clean the thermal material from the surfaces of the fan/heat sink assembly and the system board components each time that the fan/heat sink assembly is removed. Replacement thermal material is included with the fan/heat sink assembly and system board spare part kits. The following illustrations show the replacement thermal material locations.

Thermal paste is used on the processor (1) and on the fan/heat sink assembly area (2) that services the processor. Thermal pads are used on the VGA chip and other system board components (3) and the fan/heat sink assembly areas (4) that service them.





Reverse this procedure to install the fan/heat sink assembly.

39.6 cm (15.6 in) display assembly

To remove and disassemble the display assembly, use these procedures and illustrations.

The display assembly is available as both a full hinge-up assembly and at the subcomponent level. Full hinge-up assembly spare part information is presented in the following table. Subcomponent level spare part information is available in the subcomponent level disassembly subsection.

Table 6-8 39.6 cm (15.6 in) display assembly description and part numbers

| Description | Spare part number |
|--|-------------------|
| UHD (3840×1980), touchscreen display assembly with infrared sensor; typical brightness: 400 nits | M31732-001 |
| UHD (3840×1980), touchscreen display assembly; typical brightness: 400 nits | M31731-001 |
| UHD (3840×1980), Dream Vision, 550 non-touchscreen display assembly with webcam and infrared sensor; typical brightness: 400 nits | M17088-001 |
| UHD (3840×1980), Dream Vision, 550 non-touchscreen display assembly with webcam; typical brightness: 400 nits | M17087-001 |
| UHD (3840×1980), Dream Vision, 550 non-touchscreen display assembly; typical brightness: 400 nits | M17086-001 |
| FHD (1980×1080), antiglare, non-touchscreen display assembly with FHD webcam, infrared sensor, and ambient light sensor; typical brightness: 1000 nits | M23505-001 |
| FHD (1980×1080), antiglare, non-touchscreen display assembly with FHD webcam and ambient light sensor; typical brightness: 1000 nits | M23506-001 |
| FHD (1980×1080), antiglare, non-touchscreen display assembly with ambient light sensor; typical brightness: 1000 nits | M23504-001 |
| FHD (1980×1080), antiglare, non-touchscreen display assembly with FHD webcam, infrared sensor, and ambient light sensor; typical brightness: 400 nits | M23503-001 |
| FHD (1980×1080), antiglare, non-touchscreen display assembly with FHD webcam and ambient light sensor; typical brightness: 400 nits | M23502-001 |
| FHD (1980×1080), antiglare, non-touchscreen display assembly with ambient light sensor; typical brightness: 400 nits | M23501-001 |
| FHD (1980×1080), antiglare, non-touchscreen display assembly with FHD webcam, infrared sensor, and ambient light sensor; typical brightness: 250 nits | M23500-001 |
| FHD (1980×1080), antiglare, non-touchscreen display assembly with FHD webcam and ambient light sensor; typical brightness: 250 nits | M23499-001 |
| FHD (1980×1080), antiglare, non-touchscreen display assembly with ambient light sensor; typical brightness: 250 nits | M23498-001 |

Before removing the display panel, follow these steps:

- 1. Prepare the computer for disassembly (<u>Preparation for disassembly on page 73</u>).
- 2. Remove the service cover (<u>Service cover on page 44</u>), and then remove the following components:
 - 1. Battery (see <u>Battery on page 45</u>)
 - 2. Solid-state drives 3 and 4 (see <u>Solid-state drives 3 and 4 on page 46</u>)
 - 3. Solid-state drive carrier (see <u>Solid-state drives 3 and 4 on page 46</u>)
 - 4. Hard drive (see <u>Hard drive on page 48</u>)

- 5. Keyboard (see <u>Keyboard on page 58</u>)
- 6. Bottom case (see <u>Bottom case on page 73</u>)
- 7. Fan/heat sink assembly (see Fan/heat sink assembly on page 86)

Remove the display assembly:

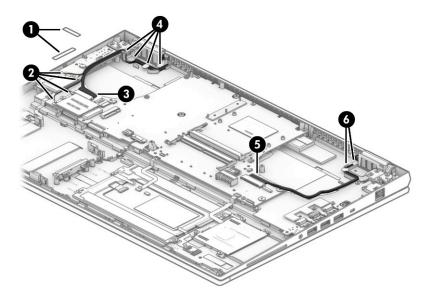
1. Remove the WLAN module shield (1) and the WWAN module shield.

The WLAN/WWAN module shields are included in the Shield Kit, spare part number M23349-001.

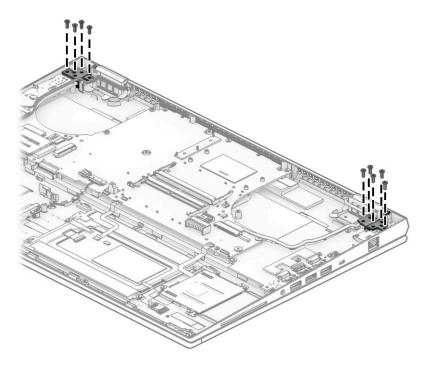
2. Disconnect the wireless antenna cables (2) from the WLAN module and the WWAN module.

The #1/Main WLAN antenna cable connects to the WLAN module **#1/Main** terminal. The #2/Aux WLAN antenna cable connects to the WLAN module **#2/Aux** terminal. The #5/Main WWAN antenna cable connects to the WWAN module **#5/Main** terminal. The #6/Aux WWAN antenna cable connects to the WWAN module **#6/Aux** terminal.

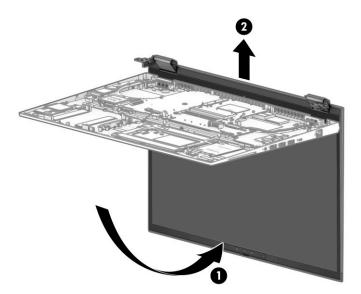
- 3. Disconnect the webcam module cable (3) from the system board.
- 4. Release the webcam module cable and the wireless antenna cables from the retention clips (4) built into the top cover.
- 5. Disconnect the display panel cable (5) from the system board.
- 6. Release the display panel cable from the retention clips (6) built into the top cover.



7. Remove the nine Phillips M2.5 × 6.0 screws (1) that secure the display assembly to the computer.



- 8. Swing the top edge of the display assembly (1) away from the top cover. (The top cover disengages from the display assembly hinges.)
- 9. Separate the display assembly (2) from the top cover.



Reverse this procedure to replace the display assembly.

Beam connector

To remove the beam connector, use this procedure and illustration.

Table 6-9 Beam connector description and part number

| Description | Spare part number |
|--|-------------------|
| Beam connector (includes plastic installation tool and replacement thermal material) | M25737-001 |

The beam connector ships attached to a plastic installation tool which is packaged inside a sealed plastic container. Extra precautions have been taken to prevent any unnecessary contact with the pins on the beam connector, which are delicate. Take every precaution not to directly touch the beam connector when installing the beam connector.

Before removing the beam connector, follow these steps:

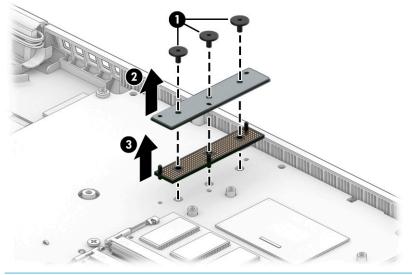
- 1. Prepare the computer for disassembly (Preparation for disassembly on page 44).
- 2. Remove the service cover (<u>Service cover on page 44</u>), and then remove the following components:
 - 1. Battery (see <u>Battery on page 45</u>)
 - 2. Solid-state drives 3 and 4 (see <u>Solid-state drives 3 and 4 on page 46</u>)
 - 3. Solid-state drive carrier (see <u>Solid-state drives 3 and 4 on page 46</u>)
 - 4. Hard drive (see <u>Hard drive on page 48</u>)
 - 5. Keyboard (see <u>Keyboard on page 58</u>)
 - 6. Bottom case (see <u>Bottom case on page 73</u>)
 - 7. Fan/heat sink assembly (see Fan/heat sink assembly on page 86)

Remove the beam connector assembly:

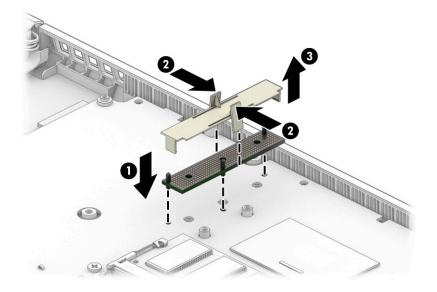
- 1. Remove the three Phillips M2.0 × 2.9 broad head screws (1) that secure the beam connector and bracket to the computer.
- 2. Remove the beam connector bracket (2).

The beam connector bracket will be reused when installing the new beam connector.

3. Remove the beam connector **(3)**.

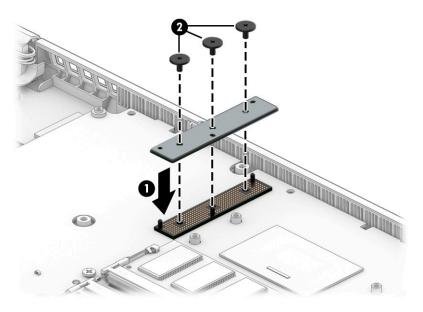


- NOTE: The replacement beam connector is packaged in a plastic tray with an installation tool to avoid damage and contamination. Special care should be taken during replacement.
- 4. Align the pins on the replacement beam connector with the holes in the system board, and then carefully install the beam connector (1) onto the socket on the system board.
- 5. Without moving the beam connector, press the installation tool release tabs (2) together to release the beam connector.
- 6. Remove the installation tool (3).



7. Align the holes on the beam connector bracket with the pins on the beam connector, and then install the beam connector bracket (1).

8. Install the three Phillips M2.0 × 2.9 broad head screws (2) to secure the beam connector and bracket to the computer.



Graphics card

To remove the graphics card, use this procedure and illustration.

Table 6-10 Graphics card descriptions and part numbers

| Description | Spare part number |
|--|-------------------|
| AMD RX 5500M graphics card with 4 GB integrated memory | M17050-001 |
| AMD W 5500M graphics card with 4 GB integrated memory | M17049-001 |
| AMD Thermal Pad Kit | M29533-001 |
| NVIDIA RTX 3000 graphics card with 6 GB integrated memory | M17051-001 |
| NVIDIA RTX 4000 graphics card with 8 GB integrated memory | M17052-001 |
| NVIDIA RTX 5000 graphics card with 16 GB integrated memory | M17053-001 |
| NVIDIA T1000 graphics card with 4 GB integrated memory | M17054-001 |
| NVIDIA T2000 graphics card with 2 GB integrated memory | M17055-001 |
| NVIDIA Thermal Pad Kit | M29535-001 |

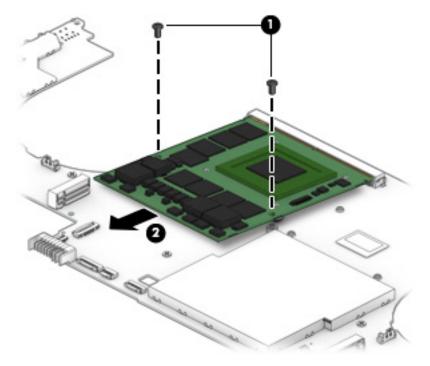
Before removing the graphics card, follow these steps:

- 1. Prepare the computer for disassembly (<u>Preparation for disassembly on page 44</u>).
- 2. Remove the service cover (<u>Service cover on page 44</u>), and then remove the following components:
 - 1. Battery (see <u>Battery on page 45</u>)
 - 2. Solid-state drives 3 and 4 (see <u>Solid-state drives 3 and 4 on page 46</u>)
 - 3. Solid-state drive carrier (see <u>Solid-state drives 3 and 4 on page 46</u>)

- 4. Hard drive (see <u>Hard drive on page 48</u>)
- 5. Keyboard (see <u>Keyboard on page 58</u>)
- 6. Bottom case (see <u>Bottom case on page 73</u>)
- 7. Fan/heat sink assembly (see Fan/heat sink assembly on page 86)
- 8. Beam connector (see <u>Beam connector on page 92</u>)

Remove the graphics card:

- 1. Remove the two Phillips M2.0 × 2.9 screws (1) that secure the graphics card to the system board.
- 2. Slide the graphics card (2) away from the system board slot and remove it.



Reverse this procedure to install the graphics card.

System board

To remove the system board, use these procedures and illustrations.

| Table 6-11 | System board descriptions and part numbers |
|------------|--|
|------------|--|

| Description | Spare part number |
|--|----------------------|
| Equipped with an Intel Xeon W-10885M processor and the Windows 10 operating system for use only on computers equipped with WWAN capability | M31411-601 |
| Equipped with an Intel Xeon W-10885M processor and a non-Windows operating system for use only on computers equipped with WWAN capability | M31411-001 |
| Equipped with an Intel Xeon W-10885M processor and the Windows 10 operating system for use only on computers not equipped with WWAN capability | M17061-601 |

Table 6-11 System board descriptions and part numbers (continued)

| Description | Spare part number |
|--|----------------------|
| Equipped with an Intel Xeon W-10885M processor and a non-Windows operating system for use only on computers not equipped with WWAN capability | M17061-001 |
| Equipped with an Intel Core i9-10885H processor and the Windows 10 operating system for use only on computers equipped with WWAN capability | M31410-601 |
| Equipped with an Intel Core i9-10885H processor and a non-Windows operating system for use only on computers equipped with WWAN capability | M31410-001 |
| Equipped with an Intel Core i9-10885H processor and the Windows 10 operating system for use only on computers not equipped with WWAN capability | M17060-601 |
| Equipped with an Intel Core i9-10885H processor and a non-Windows operating system for use only on computers not equipped with WWAN capability | M17060-001 |
| quipped with an Intel Core i7-10850H processor and the Windows 10 operating system for use only on computers equipped with WWAN capability | M31409-601 |
| equipped with an Intel Core i7-10850H processor and a non-Windows operating system for use only on computers equipped with WWAN capability | M31409-001 |
| quipped with an Intel Core i7-10850H processor and the Windows 10 operating system for use only on computers not quipped with WWAN capability | M17059-601 |
| Equipped with an Intel Core i7-10850H processor and a non-Windows operating system for use only on computers not equipped with WWAN capability | M17059-001 |
| quipped with an Intel Core i7-10750H processor and the Windows 10 operating system for use only on computers quipped with WWAN capability | M31408-601 |
| Equipped with an Intel Core i7-10750H processor and a non-Windows operating system for use only on computers equipped with WWAN capability | M31408-001 |
| Equipped with an Intel Core i7-10750H processor and the Windows 10 operating system for use only on computers not Equipped with WWAN capability | M17058-601 |
| Equipped with an Intel Core i7-10750H processor and a non-Windows operating system for use only on computers not equipped with WWAN capability | M17058-001 |
| Equipped with an Intel Core i5-10400H processor and the Windows 10 operating system for use only on computers equipped with WWAN capability | M31407-601 |
| Equipped with an Intel Core i5-10400H processor and a non-Windows operating system for use only on computers equipped with WWAN capability | M31407-001 |
| equipped with an Intel Core i5-10400H processor and the Windows 10 operating system for use only on computers not equipped with WWAN capability | M17057-601 |
| Equipped with an Intel Core i5-10400H processor and a non-Windows operating system for use only on computers not equipped with WWAN capability | M17057-001 |
| quipped with an Intel Core i5-10300H processor and the Windows 10 operating system for use only on computers quipped with WWAN capability | M31406-601 |
| quipped with an Intel Core i5-10300H processor and a non-Windows operating system for use only on computers quipped with WWAN capability | M31406-001 |
| quipped with an Intel Core i5-10300H processor and the Windows 10 operating system for use only on computers not quipped with WWAN capability | M17056-601 |
| quipped with an Intel Core i5-10300H processor and a non-Windows operating system for use only on computers not quipped with WWAN capability | M17056-001 |

Before removing the system board, follow these steps:

- 1. Prepare the computer for disassembly (<u>Preparation for disassembly on page 73</u>).
- 2. Remove the service cover (<u>Service cover on page 44</u>), and then remove the following components:
 - 1. Battery (see <u>Battery on page 45</u>)
 - 2. Solid-state drives 3 and 4 (see <u>Solid-state drives 3 and 4 on page 46</u>)
 - 3. Solid-state drive carrier (see <u>Solid-state drives 3 and 4 on page 46</u>)
 - 4. Hard drive (see <u>Hard drive on page 48</u>)
 - 5. Keyboard (see <u>Keyboard on page 58</u>)
 - 6. Memory module compartment cover for memory modules 1 and 3 (see <u>Memory modules 1 and 3</u> <u>on page 62</u>)
 - 7. Solid-state drive 1 (see <u>Bottom case on page 73</u>)
 - 8. Bottom case (see <u>Bottom case on page 73</u>)

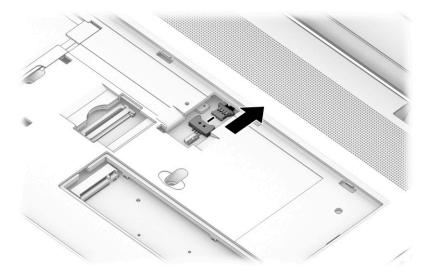
When you replace the system board, be sure to remove the following components (as applicable) from the defective system board and install them on the replacement system board:

- WLAN module (see <u>WLAN module on page 50</u>)
- WWAN module (see <u>WWAN module on page 51</u>)
- Solid-state drive 2 (see <u>Solid-state drive 2 on page 53</u>)
- Memory modules (see Memory modules 2 and 4 on page 55 and Memory modules 1 and 3 on page 62)
- RTC battery (see <u>RTC battery on page 101</u>).

Remove the system board:

- 1. Turn the computer right side up with the front toward you.
- **2.** Open the computer.

3. Disconnect the speaker cable from the system board.



- 4. Close the computer.
- 5. Turn the computer upside down with the front toward you.
- 6. Remove the WLAN module shield (1).

The WLAN module shield is included in the Shield Kit, spare part number M23344-001.

7. Disconnect the wireless antenna cables (2) from the WLAN module.

The #1/Main WLAN antenna cable connects to the WLAN module **#1/Main** terminal. The #2/Aux WLAN antenna cable connects to the WLAN module **#2/Aux** terminal.

- 8. Release the webcam cable and the wireless antenna cables from the retention clips (3) built into the right fan.
- 9. Disconnect the webcam cable (4) and the display panel cable (5) from the system board:
- **10.** Release the display panel cable from the retention clips **(6)** built into the left fan.
- **11.** Disconnect the following cables from the system board:
 - NFC module cable (ZIF) (7)
 - Card reader board cable (NFC) (8)
 - Touchpad cable (ZIF) (9)
 - Hard drive cable (10)
- **12.** Remove the WWAN module shield **(11)**.

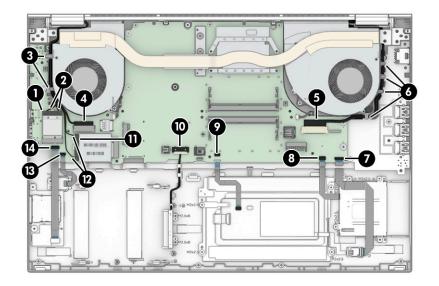
The WWAN module shield is included in the Shield Kit, spare part number M23344-001.

13. Disconnect the wireless antenna cables (12) from the WWAN module.

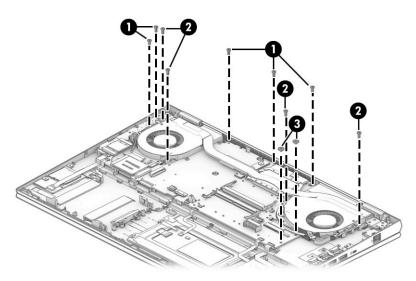
The #5/blue WWAN antenna cable connects to the WWAN module **#5/Main** terminal. The #6/red WWAN antenna cable connects to the WWAN module **#6/Aux** terminal.

14. Disconnect the following cables from the system board:

- Fingerprint reader module cable (ZIF) (13)
- SD card board cable (ZIF) (14)

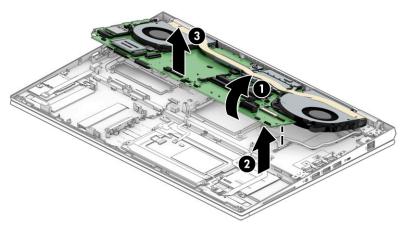


- **15.** Remove the following screws:
 - (1) Five Phillips M2.5 \times 6.0 screws that secure the system board to the computer
 - (2) Four Phillips M2.5 × 6.0 screws that secure the fans to the computer
 - (3) Two Phillips M2.0 × 2.9 screws that secure the system board to the computer

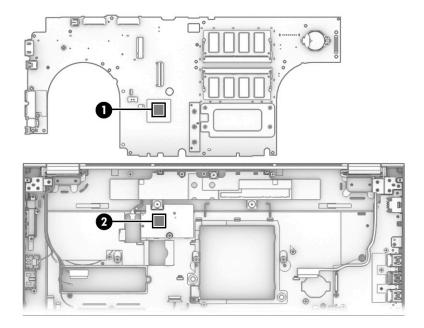


16. Lift the front right edge of the system board (1) until it rests at an angle.When the system board is released, it is disconnected from the I/O board (2).

17. Remove the system board (3).



A thermal pad services the chip (1) on the top of the system board and is located on the heat sink (2) built into the top cover. This pad should be inspected each time that the cover is removed. This pad is intended to be reused if it is not damaged. If this pad is damaged and any residue remains on the system board chip or top cover, it should be thoroughly removed and replaced. If protective releasing paper is attached to the thermal pad, it should be removed prior to replacement.



Reverse this procedure to install the system board.

RTC battery

To remove the RTC battery, use this procedure and illustration.

| Table 6-12 RTC battery description and part numb | ber |
|--|-----|
|--|-----|

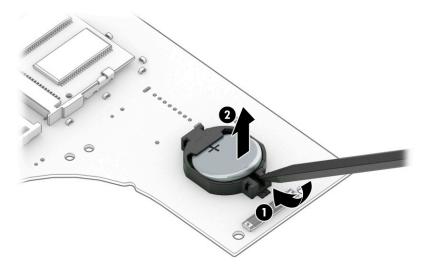
| Description | Spare part number |
|-------------|-------------------|
| RTC battery | xxxxxx-001 |

Before removing the RTC battery, follow these steps:

- 1. Prepare the computer for disassembly (<u>Preparation for disassembly on page 73</u>).
- 2. Remove the service cover (<u>Service cover on page 44</u>), and then remove the following components:
 - 1. Battery (see <u>Battery on page 45</u>)
 - 2. Solid-state drives 3 and 4 (see <u>Solid-state drives 3 and 4 on page 46</u>)
 - 3. Solid-state drive carrier (see <u>Solid-state drives 3 and 4 on page 46</u>)
 - 4. Hard drive (see <u>Hard drive on page 48</u>)
 - 5. Keyboard (see <u>Keyboard on page 58</u>)
 - 6. Memory module compartment cover for memory modules 1 and 3 (see <u>Memory modules 1 and 3</u> <u>on page 62</u>)
 - 7. Solid-state drive 1 (see <u>Bottom case on page 73</u>)
 - 8. Bottom case (see <u>Bottom case on page 73</u>)
 - **9.** System board (see <u>System board on page 96</u>)

Remove the RTC battery:

- 1. Turn the removed system board upside down with the front toward you.
- 2. Insert a case utility tool (1) or similar thin plastic tool into the slot on the RTC battery socket and remove the RTC battery (2) from the socket.



Reverse this procedure to install the RTC battery.

I/O board

To remove the I/O board, use this procedure and illustration.

Table 6-13 I/O board description and part number

| Description | Spare part number |
|--|-------------------|
| NOTE: The I/O board includes an I/O board includes audio jack, 3 USB ports, and a RJ45 network jack. | |
| For use only on vPro computer models | M17091-001 |
| For use only on non-vPro computer models | M17092-001 |

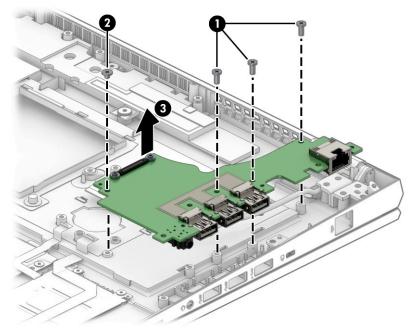
Before removing the I/O board, follow these steps:

- 1. Prepare the computer for disassembly (<u>Preparation for disassembly on page 73</u>).
- 2. Remove the service cover (<u>Service cover on page 44</u>), and then remove the following components:
 - 1. Battery (see <u>Battery on page 45</u>)
 - 2. Solid-state drives 3 and 4 (see <u>Solid-state drives 3 and 4 on page 46</u>)
 - 3. Solid-state drive carrier (see <u>Solid-state drives 3 and 4 on page 46</u>)
 - 4. Hard drive (see <u>Hard drive on page 48</u>)
 - 5. Keyboard (see <u>Keyboard on page 58</u>)
 - 6. Memory module compartment cover for memory modules 1 and 3 (see <u>Memory modules 1 and 3</u> <u>on page 62</u>)
 - 7. Solid-state drive 1 (see <u>Bottom case on page 73</u>)
 - **8.** Bottom case (see <u>Bottom case on page 73</u>)
 - 9. System board (see <u>System board on page 96</u>)

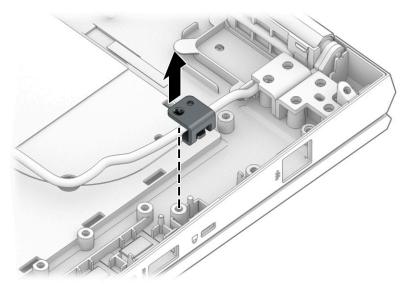
Remove the I/O board:

- 1. Remove the three Phillips M2.5 \times 6.0 screws (1) that secure the I/O board to the computer.
- 2. Remove the Phillips M2.5 × 3.6 screw (2) that secures the I/O board to the computer.

3. Remove the I/O board **(3)**.



When removing or replacing the I/O board, be sure that the security lock bracket is installed correctly, as shown in the following illustration. The security lock bracket is included in the Bracket Kit, spare part number M20094-001.



Reverse this procedure to install the I/O board.

Speakers

To remove the speakers, use this procedure and illustration.

| Table 6-14 | Speaker description and part number |
|------------|-------------------------------------|
|------------|-------------------------------------|

| Description | Spare part number |
|---|-------------------|
| Speaker Kit (includes three rubber isolators) | M17067-001 |

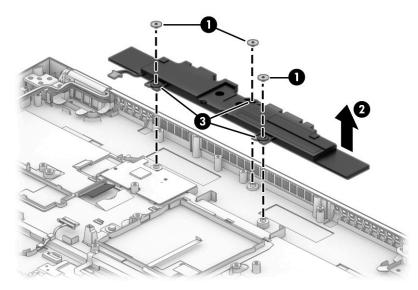
Before removing the speakers, follow these steps:

- 1. Prepare the computer for disassembly (<u>Preparation for disassembly on page 73</u>).
- 2. Remove the service cover (<u>Service cover on page 44</u>), and then remove the following components:
 - 1. Battery (see <u>Battery on page 45</u>)
 - 2. Solid-state drives 3 and 4 (see <u>Solid-state drives 3 and 4 on page 46</u>)
 - 3. Solid-state drive carrier (see <u>Solid-state drives 3 and 4 on page 46</u>)
 - 4. Hard drive (see <u>Hard drive on page 48</u>)
 - 5. Keyboard (see <u>Keyboard on page 58</u>)
 - 6. Memory module compartment cover for memory modules 1 and 3 (see <u>Memory modules 1 and 3</u> <u>on page 62</u>)
 - 7. Solid-state drive 1 (see <u>Bottom case on page 73</u>)
 - 8. Bottom case (see <u>Bottom case on page 73</u>)
 - 9. System board (see <u>System board on page 96</u>)

Remove the speakers:

- 1. Remove the three Phillips M2.0 × 2.9 broad head screws (1) that secure the speakers to the top cover.
- 2. Remove the speakers from the computer (2).

When removing the speakers, make note of the location of the rubber isolator locations (3). The absence of or damage to these isolators can result in degraded speaker performance.



Reverse this procedure to install the speakers.

7 Troubleshooting guide

This chapter primarily focuses on troubleshooting HP Mobile Workstations. The information is provided so that you can solve problems yourself or at least narrow down the number of possible causes.

Based on some of the most common symptoms, this chapter identifies logical steps and available resources or tools for resolving an issue. HP recommends that you follow the instructions carefully, observe safety precautions, and note any observations or results. Capturing this information can help identify and resolve the problem more quickly.

MARNING! To reduce the risk of electric shock or damage to the equipment:

- Do not disable the power cord grounding plug. The grounding plug is an important safety feature.
- Plug the power cord into a grounded (earthed) outlet that is easily accessible at all times.
- Disconnect power from the equipment by unplugging the power cord from the AC outlet.
- Before disassembling notebooks, always disconnect power and remove the battery.

IMPORTANT: Static electricity can damage the electronic components of the computer. To prevent damage to the computer, carefully observe the electrostatic discharge precautions.

- Discharge static electricity by briefly touching a grounded metal object before you begin.
- Work on a static-free mat.
- Wear a static strap to ensure that any accumulated electrostatic charge is discharged from your body to the ground.
- Create a common ground for the equipment that you are working on by connecting the static-free mat, static strap, and peripheral units to that piece of equipment.
- For more information, see <u>Electrostatic discharge information on page 38</u>.

IMPORTANT: The computer includes customer self-repair parts and parts that should be accessed only by an authorized service provider. Accessing parts described in the chapter titled "Removal and replacement procedures for authorized service provider only parts" can damage the computer or void the computer warranty.

Resources

Use this table to locate troubleshooting resources.

| Table 7-1 | Troubleshooting resources and their descriptions |
|-----------|--|
|-----------|--|

| HP Resource Tool | Description | Link |
|---|---|--|
| HP Elite Support | Provides live HP Premium support (available 24/7) to Elite computers. | <u>http://www8.hp.com/us/en/ads/elite-</u> products/overview.html |
| HP Customer Support | Provides important support, such as warranty, support cases, drivers, Customer Advisories, Customer and Security Bulletins, and Product Change Notices. | https://support.hp.com/us-en/contact-hp |
| Subscribers Choice | Allows you to sign up for HP product updates. | http://www8.hp.com/us/en/subscribe/ |
| HP Support Forums | Provide discussions about HP products and issues. | http://h30434.www3.hp.com/psg/ |
| Service Access Workbench (SAW) (available for technicians and Business Partners only) | Provides navigable content intended for use by internal and outsourced call center staff and can be a resource for support and product division professionals. | http://sawpro.atlanta.hp.com/km/saw/ home.do |
| Vendors' web sites | Provide additional information for associated components such as Intel (processor, WLAN), Microsoft (Windows 7, 8, 10), AMD®/NVIDIA® (GPU), and so on. | http://www.intel.com/content/www/us/en/ homepage.html http://www.amd.com |
| | | http://www.nvidia.com |

General troubleshooting steps

This section helps you become familiar with troubleshooting methodology and efficiently resolve problems.

Proceed through the steps in the following table until the issue is resolved, and then move on to the next step that is relevant to the issue. For example, if you resolve a memory issue using the HP PC Diagnostics (UEFI) tool in step 6, you can then move on to step 10 to reseat the memory into its memory slot.

NOTE: You can ignore troubleshooting steps that do not apply to your issue.

Table 7-2 Troubleshooting methodology and general troubleshooting steps

| Identify issue | Analyze issue | Resolve issue | Verify solution |
|---|---|--|--------------------------------|
| <u>1. Understand the issue</u> on page 111 | <u>5. Remove or uninstall recently</u> added hardware, software | 8. Hard reset on page 124 | Verify solution on page 129 |
| | on page 117 | 9. Soft reset (Default Settings) on page 125 | on page 125 |
| 2. Examine the environment on page 114 | 6. HP Hardware Diagnostics and | 10. Reseat cables and connections | |
| | Tools on page 118 | on page 125 | |
| 3. Perform a visual inspection of hardware on page 114 | 7. Status lights, blinking light codes, troubleshooting lights, and | <u>11. Test with minimum configuration</u> on page 127 | |
| · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | POST error messages on page 121 | <u>12. Test with verified working configuration</u> (hardware or operating system) on page 128 | |
| | | 13. Replace the system board on page 128 | |

Identify the issue

Use these guidelines to correctly determine the problem.

1. Understand the issue

It is important to understand the issue that occurred, including related symptoms. It helps to understand the basic computer boot-up sequence as well as the failure itself.

Boot up sequence

The computer performs several steps after you press the power button or restart the computer.

It is important to understand where in the boot-up sequence the symptoms occur. The following table lists the phases of the boot-up sequence and explains the symptoms that may occur in each phase. For example, a blue screen error (BSOD) often occurs during the performance phase.

| ltem | Procedure | | | | |
|--------------------|---|--|--|--|--|
| Startup | After you press the power button, the computer boots after all internal power rails (such as 5 V, 3.3 V) are stable. | | | | |
| | Confirm that power lights are on and fan is spinning. | | | | |
| | Common issues: all lights are off; troubleshooting lights are on; computer does not boot; video is absent. | | | | |
| Post (UEFI/BIOS) | Power-On Self-Test (POST) verifies that hardware components (such as processor, hard drive, memory) are functional. When POST is complete, the HP logo appears briefly and then disappears. | | | | |
| | If there are errors, the computer may exhibit blinking lights and POST error messages, and so on. | | | | |
| | Common issues: lights blink; error message appears; system hangs (lock up or freezes) | | | | |
| Performance | System boots to operating system, and Windows logo screen appears. | | | | |
| (operating system) | Common issues: hangs, blue screen, distorted video, driver conflict, slow performance, display issue (dead pixel), I/O issue (no speaker sound), wireless/audio unavailable, noise. | | | | |
| | See Analyze the issue on page 117 table for detailed troubleshooting information. | | | | |

Table 7-3 Boot-up sequence and associated failures

Failure classification

Failure classification is a breakdown of different types of failures and symptoms that could occur during the boot-up sequence.

<u>Failure classification by boot-up sequence on page 112</u> and <u>Failure classification by hardware devices</u> on page 113 represent the failure classification for common notebook failures.

Failure classification by boot-up sequence on page 112 categorizes failures by the boot-up sequence.

- 1. Power-on: Common issues are no power, recycle, or reboot.
- 2. POST: Common issues are no boot (despite power), light flash, or diagnostics error.
- 3. Performance: Common issues are Intermittent Loss of Power, Blue Screen, Hang. In many cases, issues can be identified and associated with particular hardware (for example, display or storage).

Failure classification by hardware devices on page 113 categorizes failures by hardware:

- Display
- I/O (input/output) devices
- Storage
- Mechanical

A single symptom can be listed under different groups. For example, No Video can belong to (1) power-on or (4) display; but flickering when turned on should be listed in (4) display. Or, in another example, a blue screen can be caused by a driver conflict in performance (4), but it can also be caused by a defective hard drive under (6) storage. Therefore, failures that share similar symptoms are noted.

If possible, make a record of the failure symptom, the phase of the boot-up sequence where the failure occurs, and the most likely location in the failure tree (Failure classification by boot-up sequence on page 112 and Failure classification by hardware devices on page 113). This record helps isolate the issue and indicate the next steps. For example, when the computer is running the operating system, it can experience an issue with (4) display, (5) I/O devices (keyboard, wireless, and so on), (6) storage, or (7) mechanical components (stuck buttons, thermal shutdown, and so on).

NOTE: Uncategorized is used if an issue found is not listed. For example, Bluetooth is offered on certain hardware configurations; therefore, you can classify a Bluetooth issue under I/O Device if needed.

Failure classification by boot-up sequence

Use this table to locate failure classification information.

Table 7-4 Failure classification by boot-up sequence

| 1. P | ower-on | 2. F | POST | 3. F | Performance |
|-----------------------------------|---|------|---|------|---|
| 1. | No power on page 133 | 1. | No video (with power) on page 141 | 1. | Intermittent shutdown on page 144ª |
| 2. | Intermittent power-on, shutdown, | 2. | Blinking light codes on page 121 | 2. | <u>Blue screen on page 145</u> ^b |
| 3. | reboot on page 135 ^a AC adapter issue on page 136 | 3. | <u>Diagnostic error messages</u> on page 142 | 3. | <u>Freeze at Windows Logo (hang or lockup)</u> on page 145 |
| 4. | Battery not recognized, not charging on page 137 | 4. | BIOS password on page 143 | 4. | <u>Electromagnetic Interference (EMI)</u> on page 146 |
| 5. | Battery discharges too fast on page 139 | | | 5. | No wake up on page 147 |
| ~ | | | | 6. | Unresponsive on page 148 |
| 6. | Burnt smell on page 139 | | | 7. | Slow performance on page 149 ^c |
| | | | | 8. | HP Smart Adapter warning message on page 149 |
| | | | | 9. | Incorrect time and date on page 150 |
| ^{a.b.c} similar symptoms | | | | | |

Failure classification by hardware devices

To determine failure by device, use this table.

| 4. Display | | 5. I/O devices | | 6. S | 6. Storage | | 7. Mechanical | |
|-----------------------------------|---|----------------|--|------|---|----|--|--|
| 1. | <u>Display anomalies</u> on page 152 | 1. | Keyboard on page 159 | 1. | Hard drive or solid-state drive not recognized | 1. | Noise (sound) on page 173 | |
| 2. | Dead pixel on page 154 | 2. | <u>Keyboard pointing stick</u> (select products only) | | on page 168 | 2. | Fan runs constantly on page 173 | |
| 3. | <u>No video (internal)</u> on page 154ª | 3. | <u>on page 160</u> Keyboard backlight | 2. | <u>No boot to operating</u> <u>system (no read-write</u> error) on page 169 | 3. | <u>Thermal shutdown (hot)</u> on page 175 | |
| 4. | <u>No video (external)</u> | 5. | on page 160 | 3. | Read-write error | | on page 17.5 | |
| | on page 154 ^d | 4. | Touchpad on page 161 | | on page 170 | | | |
| 5. | <u>DisplayPort/VGA</u> on page 155 | 5. | <u>Network connectivity</u> (RJ-45 jack) on page 161 | 4. | Slow performance on page 171° | | | |
| 6. | HDMI on page 155 | 6. | <u>Network connectivity</u> <u>wireless (WLAN)</u> | 5. | Blue screen (BSOD) error on page 171 ⁶ | | | |
| 7. | <u>No or bad external video</u> <u>via docking on page 156</u> | - | <u>on page 162</u> | 6. | Noisy hard drive | | | |
| 8. | Incorrect or missing color/ distorted image | 7. 8. | WWAN on page 162 USB on page 163 | | <u>on page 171</u> | | | |
| | <u>on page 156</u> | 9. | Smart card reader | | | | | |
| 9. | Touch screen on page 157 | 10. | <u>on page 164</u> Speaker, headphone - | | | | | |
| | | | audio issues on page 165 | | | | | |
| | | 11. | <u>Thunderbolt (TB)</u> on page 166 | | | | | |
| ^{b,c,d} similar symptoms | | | | | | | | |

2. Examine the environment

It is important to examine the computer's environment. If you can quickly identify the cause of the issue, fewer resolution steps might be needed. Perform the following environment inspections:

- Check all cables and connections to be sure that no connections are loose.
- Confirm that power sources are good, such as AC outlet or adapter (110 V/220 V ac), power strip. Test with a verified working AC outlet.
- Check for compatibility issues between the computer and third-party devices, peripherals, uncertified devices, incompatible hardware (for instance, Mac OS device). Incompatibility can result in blue screen errors, improper operation, and so on.
- Isolate the computer from sources of electromagnetic interference (EMI), such as cell phones, two-way radios, floor mats, fans (and other electronic motors). EMI may contribute to a display freeze issue or lock-up.

3. Perform a visual inspection of hardware

Perform a physical inspection of the computer.

- Look for abnormalities such as a cracked display, dented battery, broken latches for battery bay, keyboard key caps popped out, dust over connectors, liquid spill over keyboard.
- Look for signs of drop, movement, or vibration that may cause internal and external loose connections.

4. Update BIOS and drivers

Whenever possible, update to the latest BIOS, firmware, and drivers before troubleshooting.

IMPORTANT: Note that some customer company policies prohibit updates. Check your company policy before taking action.

The updates may include fixes for your computer issues, and they may also enhance system performance. HP continually improves the update process to make it easier. You can update the BIOS locally through a manual process, through an automatic installation, or through a remote installation on multiple units.

Manually updating BIOS and drivers

Use this information to update the BIOS.

- To manually update the BIOS and drivers, see the Setup Utility (BIOS) chapter.
- See the specific BIOS update installation instructions that accompany the download.

Remotely deploying the BIOS and drivers

Instead of manually searching for and downloading each SoftPaq, users and IT personnel can use two tools to identify and download all appropriate SoftPaqs for the selected HP models.

- HP SoftPaq Download Manager (SDM) is a software tool that streamlines the download, extraction, and installation process of SoftPaqs, including BIOS and drivers.
- HP System Software Manager (SSM) is a software tool that simplifies the deployment of SoftPaqs to HP computers.

Analyze the issue

Use these steps to evaluate and interpret the problem.

5. Remove or uninstall recently added hardware, software

HP has designed this computer and validated it using a full-range hardware and software qualification matrix. If an issue appears to have started recently, it may be related to the recent addition of hardware or software.

A good method to determine the root cause is to remove recently added components or uninstall applications one at a time and restart the computer when necessary.

IMPORTANT: After you have completed the process of uninstalling hardware or software and are ready to reinstall, be sure that the new device seated properly and all cables are correctly connected. After installing the device, restart the computer, and make sure the new device is turned on. In addition, if the new device is a root cause of a problem, it could cause a conflict in drivers or incompatibility issues with other installed programs. For any new hardware you have added, be sure to install the latest drivers available from the device vendor website.

6. HP Hardware Diagnostics and Tools

HP offers diagnostics and tools to diagnose hardware failure. This section describes how to use some of these tools. Make sure to check for the latest versions before use.

HP PC Hardware Diagnostics (UEFI)

HP PC Hardware Diagnostics is a Unified Extensible Firmware Interface (UEFI) that allows you to run diagnostic tests to determine whether the computer hardware is functioning properly.

The HP PC Hardware Diagnostics (UEFI) tool is built within BIOS (basic memory and hard drive diagnostics only), or within new hard drives themselves. These drives contain more advanced versions of the diagnostic tool than the BIOS-based version.

In addition, for HP authorized service partners and IT professionals who need to support a mixed environment of older and newer HP/Compaq PCs, the HP PC Hardware Diagnostics Tool (<u>http://www8.hp.com/us/en/campaigns/hpsupportassistant/pc-diags.html?jumpid=va_r602_us/en/any/pps/pl_ot_ob_ds_pd/</u> <u>HP_PC_Hardware_Diagnostics_cc/dt</u>) supports a wide range of HP computers.

The tool runs outside the operating system so that it can isolate hardware failures from software issues, whether caused by the operating system or applications. In reality, you can determine many problems using this tool if the issue is a defective part or a loose connection (for example, reseating the keyboard cable after the tool reports a keyboard error).

The tool has three major functions:

- System Tests check the computer's hardware to verify that everything is functioning properly. If your system won't boot into Windows, try the Quick System Test. For more comprehensive testing, use the Extensive System Test option. If the System Test did not detect a hardware problem, continue with the Component Tests.
- Component Tests focus on selected hardware components in your computer.
- Firmware Management update your computer's BIOS to the latest version (available separately) or rolls back to a previous version.
- 1. Turn on or restart the computer, quickly press the esc key on the computer, and then press f2. The BIOS searches three places for the diagnostic tools, in the following order:
 - 1. Connected USB drive
 - 2. Hard drive
 - **3.** BIOS

2. When the diagnostic tool opens, use the keyboard arrow keys to select the type of diagnostic test you want to run, and then follow the on-screen instructions.

HP PC Hardware Diagnostics UEFI Version 5.8.0.0 **Component Tests** Select one of the following tests to check the associated sub-system

Screen capture appearance may vary.

WOTE: Use this tool, especially when the computer cannot boot to Windows.

NOTE: If a component fails a test, write down the information so that it is available when you contact support. The information is also available in **Test Logs** on the Main Menu.

For more information, see Using HP PC Hardware Diagnostics on page 201

HP BIOS Configuration Utility (BCU)

HP BCU is a free utility that captures the BIOS settings and their values. This tool provides a text file of the computer's BIOS configuration. This file can help identify any settings that may be contributing to an issue.

In some cases, it may help to compare this BIOS text file to the default settings of the computer.

For more information, see the <u>http://ftp.hp.com/pub/caps-softpaq/cmit/whitepapers/</u> <u>BIOS_Configuration_Utility_User_Guide.pdf</u>. NOTE: HP recommends that you reset BIOS before trying BCU. Resetting the BIOS is always available and relatively quick to try, whereas BCU takes extra time and effort.

HP Image Diagnostic Tool

Available to HP Authorized Support Partners (ASPs) and users, this tool collects information about the current state of the computer, including product serial number, platform and BIOS information, and information about user-installed software and hardware components.

Access this tool at <u>ftp://ftp.hp.com/pub/idr/ImageDiags/</u>. HP encourages you to review the report before sending it to support. The report may assist you with diagnostics and solutions to problems you encounter.

HP Thermal Monitor

You can use HP Thermal Monitor to stress the processor and GPU and monitor the temperature values of various components in the system.

🖹 NOTE: Available only to authorized service providers and technicians.

The components that are currently monitored include the processor, GPU, ACPI thermal zones, hard drive, and battery. The tool reads the temperatures of the components, logs the data, and helps to determine whether the computer would overheat in the event of thermal shutdown, fan spinning loud, and so on.

Non HP diagnostics tools

Refer to the following diagnostic tools for troubleshooting help.

Windows-to-Go USB

Windows-To-Go USB is a Microsoft-based tool for Enterprise editions of Windows that can help in troubleshooting. You can find a process online about how to create a live Windows USB drive. For more information, see https://technet.microsoft.com/en-us/library/hh831833.aspx.

Intel Processor Diagnostic Tool

Determine what processor is in your computer and verify the processor operating frequency. The tool also tests specific processor features and performs a stress test on the processor. For more information, see http://www.intel.com/support/processors/sb/CS-031726.htm?iid=subhdr+tools_procdiagtool.

7. Status lights, blinking light codes, troubleshooting lights, and POST error messages

Carefully observe any behavior that the computer may be exhibiting: status lights, blinking lights, and POST error messages during boot. It is important to understand what these indicators mean.

Status lights

The following table describes basic lights on the computer.

Table 7-6 Power button functions and lights and their descriptions

| Component | Description | | | |
|------------------------------------|---|--|--|--|
| Power button | When the computer is off, press the button to turn on the computer. | | | |
| | When the computer is on, press the button briefly to initiate Sleep (Windows) or Suspend (Linux®). | | | |
| | When the computer is in the Sleep state, press the button briefly to exit Sleep (Windows) or Suspend (Linux). | | | |
| | When the computer is in Hibernation, press the button briefly to exit Hibernation. | | | |
| | IMPORTANT: Pressing and holding down the power button results in the loss of unsaved information. | | | |
| | If the computer stops responding and operating system shutdown procedures are ineffective, press and hold the power button. | | | |
| Front power light | On: The computer is on. | | | |
| | Blinking: The computer is in the Sleep state. | | | |
| | Off: The computer is off. | | | |
| Front AC adapter and battery light | White: The computer is connected to external power, and the battery is charged from 90% to 99%. | | | |
| | Amber: The computer is connected to external power, and the battery is charged from 0 to 90%. | | | |
| | Blinking amber: A battery that is the only available power source has reached a low battery level. When the battery reaches a critical battery level, the battery light blinks rapidly. By default, the critical battery level is defined in Power Options as 5%. | | | |
| | Off: The battery is fully charged. | | | |
| Front hard drive light | Blinking white: The hard drive is being accessed. | | | |
| | Amber: HP 3D DriveGuard has temporarily parked the hard drive. | | | |
| Rear AC adapter light | White: The computer is connected to external power. | | | |
| | Off: The computer is not connected to external power. | | | |

Blinking light codes

During startup, the computer may not boot properly. If this occurs, blinking light codes can help identify the cause.

The computer uses the following blinking lights to identify a hardware component that reports an error during startup. For more information, see <u>Blinking lights and boot error codes on page 178</u>.

Table 7-7 Blinking light codes and what they mean

| Blink codes | Error |
|---|--|
| Amber battery light: blinks 1 Hz continuously | Embedded controller unable to load firmware |
| Caps and num lk lights = 1 blink | Processor not executing code |
| Caps and num lk lights = 2 blinks | BIOS recovery code unable to find valid BIOS recovery image |
| Caps and num lk lights = 3 blinks | Memory module error |
| Caps and num lk lights = 4 blinks | Graphics controller error |
| Caps and num lk lights = 5 blinks | System board error |
| Caps and num lk lights = 6 blinks | Intel Trusted Execution Technology (TXT) Error |
| Caps and num lk lights = 7 blinks | Sure Start unable to find valid BIOS Boot Block image |
| Caps and num lk lights = 8 blinks | Sure Start has identified a problem (Manual Recovery Policy Set) |

POST error messages

The Power-On Self-Test (POST) is a series of diagnostic tests that runs automatically when the computer is turned on. If the POST encounters a problem, visual error messages are displayed before the operating system starts.

POST checks the following items to ensure that the computer system is functioning properly:

- Memory
- Processors
- BIOS
- Mass storage devices
- Fans

The following table describes errors encountered during HP PC Hardware Diagnostics (UEFI).

Table 7-8 System diagnostics failure codes and actions to address the failure

| Test description | Failure description | Error code | Suggested user actions |
|---------------------|------------------------|------------|--|
| Startup Test | Memory module | 200 | Attempt to reseat the memory module, and then repeat the test. |
| | | | For details on troubleshooting issues related to the memory module, search for support documentation at <u>http://www.hp.com/support</u> . |
| Startup Test | Hard Disk 1 SMART | 301 | Attempt to reseat the hard drive, and repeat the test. The hard drive may have failed. |
| Boot Device Manager | Boot device not found | 3F0 | Reset BIOS. Then reseat the hard drive, and repeat the test. |
| BIOS Recovery | BIOS Recovery Occurred | 500 | This message indicates that BIOS recovery was completed successfully. No further action is required. |
| BIOS Application | BIOS Application Error | 501 | The BIOS installation may have become corrupted. Download the latest version of the BIOS and install it. |
| | | | If reinstalling the BIOS fails, contact support for further assistance. |

| Test description | Failure description | Error code | Suggested user actions |
|------------------|-----------------------------|------------|--|
| CMOS Recovery | CMOS Recovery Occurred | 502 | This message indicates that CMOS recovery was completed successfully. No further action is required. |
| Battery Check | Primary Battery Replace | 601 | This message indicates that the primary battery has very low capacity. Search for support documentation at http://www.hp.com/support for details on using the HP Support Assistant to verify the battery capacity and, if necessary, order a replacement. |
| Wireless Modules | Not installed or responding | 701 | Reseat the wireless LAN adapter module and antennas. Because seating or reseating a wireless LAN adapter is unique to each computer model, see the WLAN module removal section in the removal and replacement chapter for further details. Contact support if third-party wireless adapters are installed in the |
| | | 000 | computer. |
| Fan | Fan not operating correctly | 90B | The system fan may be malfunctioning. Replace the fan. |

Table 7-8 System diagnostics failure codes and actions to address the failure (continued)

Resolve the issue

The following sections help you fix the issue.

8. Hard reset

A hard reset (or forced reset) erases all information in the computer's memory and may restore functionality. Resetting the computer forces the system to clear and reestablish the connections between the BIOS and the hardware.

For more information, see <u>http://support.hp.com/us-en/document/c01684768</u>.

Performing a hard reset might fix the following common conditions:

- Windows stops responding.
- Computer stops before Windows loads, indicated by incomplete startup, blinking cursor on a black background, and errors relating to operating system not found or a missing drive.
- Display suddenly goes blank and stays blank.
- Software freezes.
- Keyboard stops responding.
- The computer does not exit Sleep or Suspend state.
- An external device stops responding. Turn off the power to that device in addition to performing the steps in this document.

Before performing a hard reset, you must disconnect or remove all peripheral devices. Start and test the computer by itself, and if the problem is not resolved, reconnect one peripheral device at a time. To resolve the startup or operational problem, run HP Support Assistant, or manually install all updated drivers from Microsoft and HP.

Before beginning, turn the computer over and look for a battery compartment door (service door). On some platforms, the battery is considered removable but not accessible.

- 1. Turn off the computer.
- 2. Remove the computer from any port replicator or docking station.
- 3. Disconnect all external connected peripheral devices such as USB storage devices, external displays, and printers.
- 4. Unplug the AC adapter from the computer.
- 5. Disconnect the battery.
- 6. Press and hold the power button for at least 15 seconds to drain residual power.
- 7. Reconnect the battery and plug the AC adapter back into the computer, but do not connect any of the peripheral devices.
- 8. Press the power button to turn on the computer.

- 9. If a startup menu appears, use the arrow keys to select **Start Windows Normally**, and then press the enter key.
- **10.** After reconnecting each of the peripheral devices, run Windows Update and HP Support Assistant to update all device drivers.

CMOS refers to the battery-powered semiconductor chip located on computer's system board. Notebooks store low-level settings like the system time and hardware settings in CMOS. Sometimes you must clear CMOS, which requires removing and reinserting the 3 V RTC battery for a short time (a few minutes before reinserting), in addition to removing the AC adapter and battery.

NOTE: Clearing the CMOS should only be performed for troubleshooting purposes. There is no reason to clear CMOS if the computer is working properly.

You must remove the notebook service door to access the CMOS battery. If the computer has a replaceable RTC battery, see the RTC battery replacement section for the battery removal or replacement.

9. Soft reset (Default Settings)

If your computer has issues booting, has errors during boot, has issues after you add hardware, or has other abnormal system behaviors that you cannot resolve through any other methods (for example, hard reset), it may be necessary to reset the system BIOS to default settings.

NOTE: Some company policies prohibit updates or changes. Check whether the computer has custom BIOS settings before taking action.

To load BIOS to default settings: Reboot the computer, and then press **f10 > Main > Restore defaults**. For more information, see <u>http://support.hp.com</u>, and the search for **BIOS Setup Utility Information and Menu Options**.

10. Reseat cables and connections

Many problems are caused by improper connections or loose connections because of abnormal movement and vibration.

NOTE: Before disassembling the computer to reseat cables and connections, always disconnect power and remove the battery, or disconnect a nonremovable battery.

See <u>Cable management on page 189</u> and <u>Connector types on page 191</u> for suggested cable management practices when you remove and install components.

You can access and reseat connections for Customer Self-Repair (CSR) parts. Examples of reseating hardware include:

- Reseating the battery into the battery bay can resolve no-battery found and no-charging issues.
- Reseating memory modules can resolve memory error, no-boot, and blue screen issues.
- Reseating the hard drive can resolve a POST error 3F0 (no boot device) issue (see <u>POST error messages</u> and user actions on page 180).
- Reseating the keyboard cable can resolve an unrecognized keys error.
- Reseating the wireless module and antenna cable can resolve a wireless connection issue.

For field replaceable units (FRUs), authorized service providers can try the following steps. For more information, see <u>Removal and replacement procedures for authorized service provider parts on page 71</u>.

- Reseating the fan cable can fix POST error 90B (no fan detected) issue (see <u>POST error messages and user</u> <u>actions on page 180</u>).
- Reseating the power cable can fix a no-boot issue.
- Reseating the daughterboards can resolve their functional issues. Some models may have items such as a power button board, VGA board, and others.
- Reseating graphics cables and panel connectors can fix distorted or flickering video.
- Replacing thermal pads may resolve thermal power-down issue.

11. Test with minimum configuration

The factory-shipped computer (hardware configuration and preinstalled operating system image) is well tested and ready for use. Therefore, using the original factory hardware configuration or booting to operating system safe mode often resolves issues quickly.

- Disconnect any external USB storage, remove any discs in optical drives, remove the computer from a docking station, remove external video, and others.
- In addition to removing recently added components, you can narrow the issue down further with a minimum configuration. For example, if HP PC Diagnostics reports a memory error, test one memory module at a time to isolate the defective module.
- If the computer does not successfully boot the operating system, booting to safe mode may help identify the following possible causes of the issue.

Essential hardware configuration

If none of the previous steps resolve the issue, start the computer with essential hardware only. The purpose is to remove as much as hardware as possible while still maintaining the computer's ability to turn on.

NOTE: This step is to be used by authorized service providers only. HP will not honor the warranty for a system tested with the system board removed without the heat sink or fan.

This essential configuration is often used to troubleshoot power-on related issues, such as no-boot, reboot, and freezing issues.

The essential hardware consists of the following components:

- System board
- AC adapter (unplug nonremovable battery or remove battery)
- Processor (and heat sink or fan). (Processor may be integrated into the system board.)
- Memory (one verified working memory DIMM)
- Graphics card (if no VGA port is available on the system board). Platform may have both Intel integrated graphics and discrete graphics. Therefore, you might not need a discrete graphics card.
- External VGA monitor
- External USB keyboard
- External mouse

NOTE: After you remove the service door, disconnect all connections (internal keyboard, display, discrete GPU, hard drive or solid-state drive, daughterboards, and so on) to achieve the essential hardware configuration. **Do not** disassemble the system board from its enclosure at this time.

Reverse the previous procedure by reinstalling each piece of hardware removed, one piece at a time, and testing your computer after each installation. Because your computer works with only the essential hardware installed, those parts must be working properly. This means that one of the hardware components removed is causing the computer to fail. By installing each device back into the computer and testing each time, you eventually identify the failing hardware.

Safe mode

A driver conflict often results in a blue screen error message. Booting in safe mode can resolve many issues in Windows because safe mode forces the computer to load a limited version of Windows which contains only essential files.

Safe mode is useful for troubleshooting problems with programs and drivers that might not start correctly or that might prevent Windows from starting correctly. If a problem does not reappear when you start in safe mode, eliminate the default settings and basic device drivers as possible causes. Refer to the following links for how to start your computer in safe mode:

- <u>http://support.hp.com/us-en/document/c01835750</u>
- <u>http://support.hp.com/us-en/document/c03439317</u>

12. Test with verified working configuration (hardware or operating system)

One troubleshooting technique that can quickly isolate an issue is using a verified working part while testing. A good example is to use an external keyboard, mouse, or VGA monitor when you have issues with an internal keyboard, touchpad, or display.

Testing with a verified working AC adapter can identify an error caused by a faulty one. Similarly, testing with a verified working operating system can determine bad behaviors of the current operating system. See <u>Non HP</u> <u>diagnostics tools on page 120</u> for instructions about obtaining and using a Windows-To-Go USB.

NOTE: In some situations, more than one item may contribute to a problem.

13. Replace the system board

Only authorized service providers may replace the system board. This should not be considered an initial step taken to resolve an issue.

Review and perform all steps discussed previously before replacing the system board. <u>4. Update BIOS and drivers on page 116</u>, 7. Status lights, blinking light codes, troubleshooting lights, and POST error messages on page 121, 8. Hard reset on page 124, and 9. Soft reset (Default Settings) on page 125, or 10. Reseat cables and connections on page 125 can resolve many system board issues without requiring the effort of replacing unnecessary hardware.

- **IMPORTANT:** System board failure is not common. Do not replace the system board until you have tried all other troubleshooting options.
- NOTE: Determine whether a previous service case might be related to the current problem. For example, a fan detection issue could be caused by a loose connection resulting from previous service.
- ☆ TIP: Without an RTC battery (3 V coin-cell battery), the computer automatically reboots. This feature is useful when the power connector cable (between external AC adapter and system board) is defective.

NOTE: Most of the time, effective troubleshooting can prevent a system board replacement.

Situations that can prevent resolution of the issue:

- The information provided about the issue omits key details, including any actions taken before the issue occurred.
- BIOS, software, and drivers have not been updated.
- Cables or connections are loose.
- Technician is unaware of information available from the HP Support website (CA Customer Advisory).
- The issue is related to existing or known issues that might be identified in existing support articles.
- Technician might have omitted steps in the provided repair instructions (for example, Spare Part Replacement Instructions).
- Skipping one of steps from Troubleshooting Methodology table results in No Defect Found (NDF)/No Fault Found (NFF)/No Issue Detected (NID) messages.

Verify solution

Confirm that the implemented solution works.

- Reboot the system or device, and try to complete the task that produced the issue.
- If a part has been replaced, verify other basic functions. For example, GPU replacement requires keyboard removal. Therefore, it is good practice to verify all basic components to be sure that the solution is complete.
- Explain to the customer why the issue occurred and what was done to resolve it. If the solution you used was in an HP public document, provide the document information to the customer, letting them know they can locate it on http://www.hp.com. Also, tell them that there are other solutions available on the website. Advise the customer to check the website first when they have an issue. It might save them time calling in.
- Document the correct issue. Update the case with as many details as possible for other agents and engineers to analyze and study for lessons learned.

Helpful Hints

After you become familiar with the troubleshooting steps, use the helpful hints before running diagnostics and troubleshooting.

At startup

These steps provide simple, useful checks that you can perform when troubleshooting.

- TIP: If you have installed an operating system other than the factory-installed operating system, go to http://www.hp.com/go/quickspecs and verify that it is supported on your system.
 - 1. Be sure that the computer is plugged into a working AC outlet.
 - 2. Be sure that power is connected to the docking station if you use a dock.
 - **3.** Be sure that the AC adapter light is on.
 - 4. Be sure that the AC adapter is connected when you update BIOS to avoid BIOS corruption.
 - 5. Be sure that the computer is turned on, the rear power light is solid white (connected to an external power source), and the front power light is solid white (normal operation).
 - 6. Remove all optical and flash drives from your system before turning it on.
 - 7. Be sure that the boot option is set to a working operating system drive.
 - 8. Be sure that externally connected monitors are turned on and their power lights are on. Not all monitors are equipped with lights to indicate their functionality.
 - 9. Turn up the brightness and contrast controls of a display or external display device if the screen is dim.

During operation

The following steps provide simple, useful checks that you can perform when troubleshooting.

- 1. To wake the computer:
 - a. Press the power button or any key on the keyboard.
 - **b.** If the system remains in the Sleep (Windows), Suspend (Linux), or Hibernate state, shut down the system by pressing and holding the power button for at least 4 seconds.
 - **c.** If the system does not shut down, unplug the power cord, wait a few seconds, and then plug it in again. Then press the power button again to restart the system.
- 2. Look for blinking lights on the computer. The blinking lights could be error codes that help diagnose the problem.
- 3. Check all cables for loose or incorrect connections (external devices, power cords, dock, and so on).
- 4. After installing a non–Plug and Play expansion board or other option, reconfigure the computer. For example, if you upgrade to a solid-state drive, you might have to reconfigure the boot order.
- 5. Be sure that all required device drivers have been installed. For example, if you have connected a printer, you must install a printer driver.
- 6. If there is a network connection issue, plug another computer with a different cable into the network connection. There might be a problem with the network plug or cable.

- 7. If hardware has recently been installed, remove it and determine whether the computer functions properly.
- 8. If software has recently been installed, uninstall it and determine whether the computer functions properly.
- 9. If the screen is blank, confirm the display choice by pressing Windows logo

Or plug an external monitor into a different video port on the computer, if one is available, and close the computer lid.

- **10.** Verify that the latest version of BIOS, drivers, and software are installed. A new release might support new features or fix the problem.
- 11. Press the caps lock or num lk key. If the caps lock or num lk light toggles on or off, the keyboard is likely operating correctly.
- 12. Press the touchpad On/Off button light. If the light toggles on or off, the touchpad is likely operating correctly.

Consulting with HP Service

If further HP support is required, this information may be requested when you call. So it may be helpful to take notes.

- Technical support registration number (if applicable)
- Product serial number
- Product model name and number
- Product identification number
- Applicable error messages
- Add-on boards or hardware
- Third-party hardware or software
- Operating system type and revision level
- Description of symptom or failure

Common issues and possible solutions

This section contains common issues, symptoms, and a series of tables that describe possible solutions to issues from Failure Classification tables. The following sections identify the issue with symptoms and solutions to resolve an issue.

Power-on issues

Use the following sections to troubleshooting power issues.

No power

When a unit experiences no power, there are several contributing factors to consider. Be sure to consider all symptoms related to this behavior when troubleshooting.

Table 7-9 Issues, possible causes, and fixes

| Items Symptoms | | Procedures | |
|-------------------|---------------------------|---|--|
| | | Possible causes | |
| • | Computer does not start | Failed power input to the computer (external power source, AC adapter, faulty battery). | |
| • | Display is black or blank | Bad connection to the computer (bad power button, power connector). | |
| • | No fan noise | Defective parts (memory, hard drive, graphics) or failed system board. | |
| | No hard drive spinning | | |
| • | Lights do not glow | | |
| | | Troubleshooting steps | |
| | | Perform quick check | |
| | | Remove all external devices, including docking station. | |
| | | Verify external power source (2. Examine the environment on page 114). | |
| | | Perform a hard reset (<u>8. Hard reset on page 124</u>). | |
| | | Verify AC adapter | |
| | | Verify the battery before verifying the AC adapter. However, you can verify the AC adapter first, before opening the service door for a battery check. | |
| | | Verify AC adapter is compatible with product. Verify that the part number is for thi computer if possible. | |
| | | Verify AC adapter and power cord are good (no physical damage, bent middle ID pin). | |
| | | • Verify AC adapter works on a verified working computer. | |
| | | • Plug in AC adapter and power on computer without battery. | |
| | | Inspect power port on computer side for any damage, dust, or debris. | |
| | | • Check power light (<u>7. Status lights, blinking light codes, troubleshooting lights, an POST error messages on page 121</u>). Rear power light indicates external power to the computer is good. | |

| Table 7-9 Issues, possible causes, and fixes (continued | Table 7-9 | 9 Issues, possible cause | es, and fixes | (continued) |
|---|-----------|--------------------------|---------------|-------------|
|---|-----------|--------------------------|---------------|-------------|

| ltems | Procedures | |
|-------|--|--|
| | Verify battery condition and status | |
| | Check battery condition (overall result, cycle life, voltage) using HP PC Hardware Diagnostics (UEFI) tool. | |
| | Verify that battery is installed properly in battery bay without a gap and that latel locks are tight (for models with removable batteries). | |
| | Check battery status light (<u>7. Status lights, blinking light codes, troubleshooting lights, and POST error messages on page 121</u>). Be sure that battery is not fully discharged, preventing system from booting. | |
| | 4. Determine whether the computer can turn on with battery only. | |
| | Remove service door and test with a verified working battery. If the computer boots, inspect original battery before replacement. | |
| | 6. Test battery with a verified working computer to verify that it works. | |
| | 7. If the computer still does not boot, remove battery and boot on AC power only. | |

The following steps are for authorized providers or technicians.

Verify AC adapter - voltage

- 1. Measure DC voltage output, which should be approximately 19.5 V dc. Acceptable voltage range is from 18.5 to 20.5 V dc.
- 2. If the DC voltage is out of range, replace the AC adapter.
- **NOTE:** This action requires a digital voltmeter.

Verify power button, power connector

- 1. Be sure that power button is not stuck.
- 2. Reseat power connector cable (if applicable).
- 3. Replace new power connector cable (if the cable exists and is defective)
- To isolate faulty power connector cable and power button, technicians can short power-on pads or pins to turn on the computer. Contact HP Engineering for this information.

Verify blinking lights (7. <u>Status lights</u>, <u>blinking light codes</u>, <u>troubleshooting lights</u>, <u>and</u> POST error messages on page 121)

At this point, there should be sufficient power from the AC adapter to the system board. Expect to hear the fan spinning and see blinking lights or error messages (for example, faulty memory, HDD).

Verify system board

1. Test essential hardware configuration (<u>11. Test with minimum configuration</u> on page 127, <u>12</u>. Test with verified working configuration (hardware or operating

NOTE: Select models include a power cable between the system board and chassis power connector.



Table 7-9 Issues, possible causes, and fixes (continued)

| ltems | Procedures | |
|-------|---|--|
| | system) on page 128, <u>13. Replace the system board on page 128</u>) by removing nonessential parts. | |
| | 2. If the computer still does not boot, replace system board. | |
| Tips | Computer automatically boots without pressing power button when the RTC 3 V battery is removed. Therefore, after the service door and RTC 3 V battery are removed, you do not have to press power button from top side. | |
| | In essential hardware configuration, mWS G1 and G2 may require discrete graphics processing unit (GPU) to boot. However, mWS G3 can boot with integrated graphics. | |

Intermittent power-on, shutdown, reboot

Use this information to troubleshoot power-on, shutdown, and reboot issues.

| | | Pro | Procedures Possible causes | |
|-----|---|---------|----------------------------|---|
| | | Pos | | |
| • | Does not always turn on Intermittently hangs | wire | es, dust | hort, fluctuating power source, unstable power rails, loose connections, bent pins, stray t, obvious damage, nearly faulty parts (bulging or leaking capacitor). v turn into a no-power issue (No power on page 133). |
| • | Intermittently shuts down | FUU | entiatty | |
| • | Spontaneously reboots | | | |
| | | Tro | ublesha | poting steps |
| | | 1. | Visua | ally check power ports on both AC adapter and computer sides. |
| | | 2. | Inspe | ect power sources: |
| | | | a. | Verify that the AC adapter is working correctly. Use a confirmed working adapter to tes |
| | | | b. | Verify that battery is not depleted while system is in the Sleep state. Test with a confirmed working battery. |
| The | e following steps are for authoriz | ed prov | iders o | pr technicians. |
| | | 1. | Follo | w actions in <u>No power on page 133</u> . |
| | | | a. | Be sure that AC adapter has correct DC voltage. |

Table 7-10 Issues, possible causes, and fixes

- **b.** Verify battery: test with a confirmed working battery.
- **c.** Verify that power button is not stuck.
- **d.** Verify that power connector is not loose.
- e. Remedy loose connections and reseat major components (processor, memory, GPU, hard drive, solid-state drive, and others).
- 2. Perform visual check for loose connections, bent pins, stray wires, dust, nearly faulty parts (bulging or leaking capacitor).
- 3. Test essential hardware configuration (<u>11. Test with minimum configuration on page 127</u>)

Table 7-10 Issues, possible causes, and fixes (continued)

| ltems | Procedures | |
|-------|--|--|
| | If system boots, reinstall nonessential hardware one component at a time to isolate issue. | |
| | b. If system does not boot, replace essential hardware with verified working parts, one component at a time. If system still does not boot, replace system board. | |

AC adapter issue

Use this information to troubleshoot AC adapter issues.

| Table 7-11 Issues, possible causes, a | and fixes |
|---------------------------------------|-----------|
|---------------------------------------|-----------|

| | | Solution | |
|-----------|---|--|--|
| Symptoms | | Possible causes | |
| • No sign | of power | AC adapter and others (for example, external power source). | |
| No boot | t | Troubleshooting steps | |
| No rear | power light | Quick check | |
| No from | t power light | 1. Verify external power source (<u>2. Examine the environment on page 114</u>). | |
| , | Battery does not charge when AC adapter is connected | 2. Remove all external devices, including docking station. | |
| adapter | | 3. Perform a hard reset for the computer (<u>8. Hard reset on page 124</u>). | |
| | | Disconnect and reassemble the power cord and adapter in case the adapter experienced short circuit, over current, over temperature events. | |
| | | Use a verified working adapter. If the computer operates normally, there is a problem with the original adapter. | |
| | | Verify that the AC adapter works on a verified working computer. If the computer operates normally, there is no problem with the adapter. See <u>HP Smart Adapter</u> warning message on page 149 for further information. | |

Table 7-11 Issues, possible causes, and fixes (continued)

| | Solution |
|------|--|
| | Verify AC adapter |
| | 1. Remove working battery. |
| | 2. Verify that AC adapter is compatible with product. Verify that part number is for this computer if possible. |
| | 3. Inspect AC adapter and power cord for physical damage, bent middle ID pin. |
| | 4. Plug in AC adapter and power the computer without battery. |
| | 5. Inspect the power port on computer side for any damage, dust, debris. |
| | 6. Check power light (<u>7. Status lights, blinking light codes, troubleshooting lights, and POST error messages on page 121</u>). Rear power light indicates that external power to the computer is good. |
| | 7. If there is still no rear power light or no boot, replace the AC adapter. |
| Tips | The HP Smart AC adapter has a special pin in the middle, called the ID pin, for power rating and throttling. If this pin is broken, the rear power light turns on, but the power button and front power lights blink continuously, and the computer does not turn on. Third-party AC adapters do not work with the computer. |
| | Use the AC adapter that came with the computer for better performance. |

Battery not recognized, not charging

Use this information to troubleshoot battery issues.

| ltems | Procedures | |
|---|--|--|
| Symptoms | Possible causes | |
| • No battery status light | Defective AC adapter , battery, or both. | |
| Blinking amber (critically low battery level) | NOTE: Before proceeding, verify that the computer can boot to BIOS or Windows with a good AC adapter. | |
| No boot without AC adapter | | |

Table 7-12 Issues, possible causes, and fixes

| ltems | Procedures |
|-------|---|
| | Troubleshooting steps |
| | Visual inspections |
| | 1. Inspect battery connectors for any signs of damage. |
| | 2. Verify that battery is installed properly in battery bay without gap or obstructions and latch locks are tight. Reseat battery (for models with removable batteries). |
| | 3. Determine whether battery gets hot (batteries heat up when charging, but not too hot to touch). |
| | Check battery warranty to see whether the battery is new or its warranty is expired. Battery capacity degrades over time. |
| | Verify front battery status light |
| | 1. Battery status light is off: battery not recognized. |
| | 2. Battery status light is blinking amber: critically low battery level. |
| | Reset |
| | 1. Hard reset (<u>8. Hard reset on page 124</u>) |
| | 2. Soft reset (<u>9. Soft reset (Default Settings) on page 125</u>) |
| | Verify AC adapter |
| | Determine whether the computer needs the AC adapter to boot and operate. Sometimes, an intermittently bad AC adapter and loose connection between adapter and computer results in inability to charge battery, which causes short run time. |
| | 2. Inspect AC adapter to verify that it is functioning. |
| | 3. Test with a working AC adapter and confirm whether battery is charging. |
| | 4. Be sure that battery is fully charged (AC adapter plugged in at least 2.5 hours). |
| | Diagnostics: HP tools report results such as passed, calibrate, weak, replace, no battery, and unknown, and they suggest corresponding actions. |
| | Use HP Hardware Diagnostics (UEFI) (6. HP Hardware Diagnostics and Tools on page 118) |
| | HP PC Hardware Diagnostics (UEFI) is a good tool to use to isolate and determine faulty battery, especially for quickly discharging (short life) battery. |
| | 1. Verify that battery is recognized and charging. |
| | Verify battery condition if battery cycle life is past its life expectancy (that is, past 1000- cycle life and 3-year warranty). Battery might need to be replaced. |
| | If issue remains, test with a verified working battery and verify battery status lights and battery conditions. |
| | 4. If issue remains, replace system board. |
| | 5. Verify the new replacement. |
| Tips | See the computer user guide for instructions regarding battery maintenance and increasing battery life. Also see http://support.hp.com/us-en/document/c01297640? jumpid=hpr_r1002_usen_link3. |

Battery discharges too fast

Use this information to troubleshoot battery issues.

| Items | Procedures |
|--|--|
| Symptoms | Possible causes |
| Battery has good status light but discharges | AC adapter, battery, or both. |
| too fast | Troubleshooting steps |
| | Verify AC adapter |
| | Determine whether the computer needs the AC adapter to boot and operate. Sometimes an intermittently bad AC adapter and loose connection between adapter and computer results in the inability to charge the battery and causes short runtime. |
| | 1. Inspect AC adapter to verify that it is working. |
| | 2. Test with AC adapter alone and with a verified working AC adapter. |
| | Verify battery: Because battery capacity can degrade over time, check the warranty coverage. Run a battery test to confirm whether issue is hardware related. |
| | Review battery power plans in Control Panel > Power Options that may consume more energy and discharge battery faster. Resetting default to Power Saver option can conserve battery power. |
| | 2. Determine whether any graphics are processing. |
| | Verify battery maintenance and operations. Leaving the battery at a high level of charge in a high-temperature environment for extended periods accelerates the loss of capacity. |
| | 4. Test and calibrate battery using HP PC Hardware Diagnostics (UEFI). |
| | 5. Verify battery life cycle using HP Support Assistant tool. |
| | If battery cycle life is past its life expectancy (past the 1000-cycle life and 3-year warranty), the battery might need to be replaced. |
| | Compare discharge time with a verified working battery (remove AC adapter) using Hardware Diagnostics (UEFI)>Hard Drive Tests>Extensive Test>Loop until error. |
| Tips | To conserve battery power, turn off Wireless On-Off button and other peripherals and USB devices, applications, processes (in Task Manager) when not in use; also, reduce screen brightness. |
| | Follow HP instructions about how to maintain battery and increase battery life. Also reference http://support.hp.com/us-en/document/c01297640? jumpid=hpr_r1002_usen_link3. |

| Table 7-13 Issues, possible causes, and fixes | Table 7-13 | lssues. | possible | causes. | and fixes |
|---|------------|---------|----------|---------|-----------|
|---|------------|---------|----------|---------|-----------|

Burnt smell

Use this information to troubleshoot burnt-odor issues.

Table 7-14 Issues, possible causes, and fixes

| ltems | Procedures | | |
|--|---|--|--|
| Symptoms | Possible causes | | |
| Emits smoke, burnt smell | Defective on-board components. | | |
| | Troubleshooting steps | | |
| | General visual inspection | | |
| | 1. Disconnect the computer from power source (AC adapter and battery). | | |
| | Inspect for visual damage on AC adapter and battery. Test on a known working computer to isolate issue. If issue follows AC adapter or battery, replace it. | | |
| | 3. Inspect any sign of liquid spill on the computer (back of keyboard). | | |
| The following steps are for authorized provide | ers or technicians. | | |
| | Further inspection on components | | |
| | Inspect further sources internally after disassembling chassis, such as burnt or damaged components. | | |
| | 2. If the issue persists, replace boards, AC adapter, and battery for safety concern, and report issues to HP. | | |

POST

Use the following sections to troubleshoot Power-on Self Test issues.

No video (with power)

Use this information to troubleshoot video issues.

Table 7-15 Issues, possible causes, and fixes

| Items Symptoms | | Procedures | | |
|--|---------------------------------|---|--|--|
| | | Pos | sible causes | |
| | No video (black or blank image) | Fail | ed display | |
| but have power Light activity No error messages Fan noise Hard drive light blinking and have drive noise | | Failed critical components (memory, hard drive, system board) Loose connection Recently added hardware NOTE: These suggestions assume that the computer has not previously been set up for multiple displays. | | |
| | | Tro | ubleshooting steps | |
| | | Qui | ck check | |
| | | 1. | Verify that system light activity is OK. | |
| | | 2. | Remove all external devices, including docking station. Recently added hardware or applications may cause graphics driver conflict and result in loss of video. | |
| | | 3. | Perform hardware reset (8. <u>Hard reset on page 124</u>) and verify that HP Logo is presente correctly on display screen when pressing f10. | |
| | | 4. | Test with external monitor via VGA port (or DisplayPort, HDMI, or other). Press power button and close the computer lid to force video output to external video. If unsuccessfu contact HP service. | |
| | | 5. | If external video is OK, update BIOS, software, and drivers (<u>4. Update BIOS and drivers</u> on page 116), and perform soft reset (<u>9. Soft reset (Default Settings) on page 125</u>) if needed. Go to next step to verify display. | |
| | | Ver | ify display | |
| | | • | When booting to Windows, determine whether image appears on display screen (via | |
| | | | Windows Screen Solutions or Windows logo + p for display switcher). | |
| | | • | If there is video on the display, disconnect external display device, open the computer lic and restart. | |

The following steps are for authorized providers or technicians.

Table 7-15 Issues, possible causes, and fixes (continued)

| Items | Procedures | |
|-------|--|--|
| | 1. Reseat display cable connection on system board. | |
| | 2. Reseat display cable connection on display panel side. | |
| | 3. Examine and reseat major components, such as hard drive and memory. | |
| | Test with minimum configuration (<u>11. Test with minimum configuration on page 127</u> removing hard drive to isolate operating system issues and testing video in F10 Setu | |
| | 5. If video is present, restart and retest the computer. | |
| | 6. If video is present but bad, go to <u>Display on page 151</u> section. | |
| | 7. If issue persists (no video), test with external video. | |
| | 8. If issue persists, test or replace a confirmed working display. | |
| | 9. If issue persists, replace discrete graphics card. | |
| | 10. If issue persists, replace system board because of defective video function. | |
| Tips | Swipe a metal piece (screwdriver) over wireless or mute buttons to act as if closing lid to force video output to external display device. | |

Blinking lights

Use this information to interpret blinking lights on the computer.

| Table 7-16 Issues, possible causes, and fixe | es |
|--|----|
|--|----|

| ltems | Procedures | |
|---|---|--|
| Symptoms | Possible causes | |
| Lights blink on keyboard caps lock/num lock keys | Blinking lights on startup usually indicate a problem with basic functionality of a critical component (processor, BIOS, graphics cards, memory, and so on) because of a loose connection, defective parts, or recently added parts. | |
| | Troubleshooting steps | |
| | Check for any blink patterns. Count the number of blinks in a sequence, followed by a pause for a few seconds. | |
| | See status, blinking lights, and error message (<u>7. Status lights, blinking light codes, troubleshooting lights, and POST error messages on page 121</u>) for corrective actions. | |
| | If internal hardware components (such as memory, hard drive) have been recently added, a component may not be connected properly. Remove and reseat new components (<u>10</u>. <u>Reseat cables and connections on page 125</u>) one at a time. | |
| Note | Because the display might not be functional, lights are used to indicate an error. | |

Diagnostic error messages

Use the information in the table to help you understand diagnostic error messages.

Table 7-17 Issues, possible causes, and fixes

| Items | Procedures | | |
|---|--|--|--|
| Symptoms | Possible causes | | |
| Computer has power POST error message displays (Windows logo has not yet appeared) | Diagnostic error messages indicate a problem. There may be a problem with the instruction being sent from the BIOS to a hardware component (for example, keyboard failures), or incompatible hardware. Can usually be resolved by installing updated firmware for the component. | | |
| | Troubleshooting steps | | |
| | See 7. Status lights, blinking light codes, troubleshooting lights, and POST error messages on page 121 for corrective actions. An example of a POST error message might be "Boot Device Not Found." | | |
| | If there is power, you might be able to access BIOS. Reset BIOS to its default condition. (9. Soft reset (Default Settings) on page 125) | | |
| | Restore hardware to its original condition (for example, bootable solid-state drive instead of hard drive). | | |
| | 4. Reseat suspected components and verify connection. | | |
| | 5. Test suspected components using HP PC Hardware Diagnostics (UEFI) tool. | | |
| Note An Error Message means that the system has finished BIOS hardware vali to launch the Startup Menu . To access the Startup Menu for further option while restarting the computer. | | | |

BIOS password

Use the information in the table to troubleshoot BIOS password issues.

| Table 7-18 | Issues, po | ssible causes | , and fixes |
|------------|------------|---------------|-------------|
|------------|------------|---------------|-------------|

| Items | Procedures | | |
|--|--|--|--|
| Symptoms | Possible causes | | |
| Some sections are unavailable (grayed out) | You must use an administrator password. | | |
| | Troubleshooting steps | | |
| | 1. Review F10 BIOS Setup Overview to determine which features must be enabled. | | |
| | 2. Your BIOS settings may be managed by a BIOS administrator password setup. | | |
| | 3. If you lost or forgot the user password, contact your IT personnel. | | |
| | If you lost or forgot the administrator password, contact HP service to reset the password. This process requires a unique UUID. | | |
| Reference | HP F10 Setup Overview | | |
| | http://h10032.www1.hp.com/ctg/Manual/c04460979 | | |
| | http://h10032.www1.hp.com/ctg/Manual/c04685655 | | |
| | 2015 Business PC models: see the HP PC BIOS F10 Setup Guide at <u>http://support.hp.com</u> . | | |

Performance (OS)

Most software problems occur as a result of certain situations.

- The application was not installed or configured correctly.
- There is insufficient memory available to run the application.
- There is a conflict between applications.

Make sure that all the necessary device drivers are installed.

If an operating system other than the factory operating system is installed, check whether the operating system is supported and the application is certified for the version of the operating system.

Intermittent shutdown

Use this information to troubleshoot shutdown issues.

| lter | ns | Proc | cedures |
|-----------------------------|-------------------------|-------|--|
| Syn | nptoms | Pos | sible causes |
| • | Shutdown during startup | lt is | often difficult to troubleshoot an intermittent issue. Possible causes include: |
| • Shutdown during operation | | Pow | ver-related issue: defective or insufficient power sources, poor connection. |
| | | 0S (| Custom Setting: Energy Saver (Power Management). |
| | | The | rmal-related issue: thermal sensors reach limits. |
| | | Haro | dware related issue, voltage, out-of-range current, electrical short. |
| | | Trou | ubleshooting steps |
| | | 1. | Update BIOS and drivers. (4. Update BIOS and drivers on page 116) |
| | | 2. | Perform hard reset (<u>8. Hard reset on page 124</u>) |
| | | 3. | Perform soft reset (<u>9. Soft reset (Default Settings) on page 125</u>) |
| | | Pow | ver-related issue |
| | | 1. | Verify functionality of AC adapter alone. If it does not work, test with a verified working adapter. |
| | | 2. | Verify battery alone. Verify that battery is not depleted. Test battery using HP PC Hardware Diagnostics (UEFI) tool. |
| | | З. | Verify connection of power button and cable. |
| | | 0S 0 | custom settings |
| | | 1. | Advise users to reset power options and close all applications that are not in use, including applications in the background. |
| | | 2. | Test with a confirmed working operating system to isolate custom settings by users or any conflicting applications that cause shutdown. |

| Table 7-19 | lssues. | possible c | auses, and | fixes |
|------------|---------|------------|------------|-------|
|------------|---------|------------|------------|-------|

| Table 7-19 I | ssues, possible causes | , and fixes | (continued) |
|--------------|------------------------|-------------|-------------|
|--------------|------------------------|-------------|-------------|

| ltems | Procedures | | | |
|-------|--|--|--|--|
| | Thermal-related issue | | | |
| | 1. Verify thermal condition: | | | |
| | Test fan using HP PC Hardware Diagnostics (UEFI) tool (<u>6. HP Hardware Diagnostics</u> and Tools on page <u>118</u>) | | | |
| | b. Check fan and connection. Reseat fan cable. | | | |
| | c. Be sure that no obstructions or dust are in heat sink fan, fin, or vent. | | | |
| | d. Test with a verified working fan. | | | |
| | Remove old thermal compound and pads and replace with new compound and pads. | | | |
| | 2. Verify thermal solution: | | | |
| | Use Thermal Monitor tool (available only to authorized service providers/ technicians) to perform stress test (processor and GPU) (<u>6. HP Hardware</u> <u>Diagnostics and Tools on page 118</u>), and verify that thermal sensors are within limits after thermal condition is serviced. | | | |
| | Hardware-related issue | | | |
| | Check for any signs of loose connections, bent pins, stray wires, dust, nearly faulty parts (bulging/leaking capacitor). | | | |
| | 2. Verify that lights are solid. | | | |
| | 3. If shutdown is reproducible, test essential hardware configuration: | | | |
| | If no issue with hardware configuration, reinstall one nonessential component at a time to determine faulty hardware. | | | |
| | b. If issue persists, replace essential hardware with a confirmed working part, one at time. If the computer does not boot, replace system board. | | | |
| Tips | Intermittent issues are difficult to reproduce and troubleshoot. It is important to record details about shutdown frequencies, system configuration (3D video application), and operating conditions. | | | |

Blue screen

Use this information to troubleshoot blue screen issues.

Freeze at Windows Logo (hang or lockup)

Use the following information to troubleshoot hang or lockup issues.

Table 7-20 Issues, possible causes, and fixes

| ems | Procedures | | | |
|---|---|--|--|--|
| ymptoms | Possible causes | | | |
| Has power, light activity, fan spinning | Conflict of instructions from multiple programs or drivers; installing a new hardware o | | | |
| HP Logo displays briefly | program that is not compatible (may also cause a blue screen error—see blue sc issue). | | | |
| Attempt to boot to operating system and freeze/hang at Windows logo | | | | |
| No response to pressing num lk or caps lock key | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| - Marian | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| B Mindows I state | | | | |
| | Troubleshooting steps | | | |
| | Perform the following steps one at a time to verify normal boot process: | | | |
| | Disconnect all external peripherals, and perform a hard reset (<u>8. Hard reset</u> on page 124). | | | |
| | 2. Perform soft reset (<u>9. Soft reset (Default Settings) on page 125</u>). | | | |
| | 3. Update BIOS and drivers (<u>4. Update BIOS and drivers on page 116</u>). | | | |
| | a. Roll back to previous version may be necessary. | | | |
| | b. Go to safe mode to install drivers. | | | |
| | Run Hardware Diagnostics (<u>6. HP Hardware Diagnostics and Tools on page 118</u>) to isolate hardware issue. | | | |
| | 5. Undo recent changes in Windows (<u>5. Remove or uninstall recently added</u> hardware, software on page 117). | | | |
| | Reseat cables and connections (<u>10. Reseat cables and connections</u> on page 125). | | | |
| | 7. Start Windows in safe mode (<u>11. Test with minimum configuration on page 127</u> | | | |
| | 8. Use Startup Repair Windows to fix Windows damaged files. | | | |

9. Test with essential hardware configuration (<u>11. Test with minimum</u>

<u>configuration on page 127</u>) with a verified working operating system (for instance, USB Windows-To-Go), if available, to isolate the software issue.
For more information, see http://support.hp.com/us-en/document/c03671001.

Tips

Electromagnetic Interference (EMI)

Use this information to troubleshoot EMI issues.

Table 7-21 Issues, possible causes, and fixes

| ltems | Procedures | | |
|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--|--|
| Symptoms | Possible causes | | |
| System locks up, freezes in certain | Electromagnetic interference (EMI). | | |
| physical area or location | Troubleshooting steps | | |
| | | See (<u>2. Examine the environment on page 114</u>). Pay attention to external power source, high-frequency signals such as cell phones, microwave ovens. | |
| | | Nove the computer to different locations nearby to determine where it fails and where it does not fail. | |
| | 3. T | est with a verified working computer in original factory configuration. | |
| | 4. C | onsult with support. | |

No wake up

Use this information to troubleshoot wake-up issues.

Table 7-22 Issues, possible causes, and fixes

| Items | Procedures | | |
|---|--|--|--|
| Symptoms | Possible causes | | |
| When resuming from a power management state the computer may display: | Power-saving mode; multiple-display setting. | | |
| Blank screen | | | |
| • Some light activity | | | |

| ltems | Procedures | | | |
|-------|--|--|--|--|
| | Troubleshooting steps | | | |
| | Verify that front power light (7. Status lights, blinking light codes, troubleshooting light and POST error messages on page 121) is blinking (indicating Sleep state). Press power button to exit Sleep. Reset BIOS to default (associated with OS Power Management in Power Menu) (4. Upd BIOS and drivers on page 116) Check power management settings in Windows Power Options. Disable Sleep options the issue is resolved. | | | |
| | Power Options ? × | | | |
| | High performance [Active] Sleep Sleep after Setting: Never Allow hybrid sleep Setting: Off Hibernate after Setting: Never Allow wake timers Setting: Disable USB settings Owwer buttoor and lid | | | |
| | Restore plan defaults | | | |
| | 4. Screen saver is set. Press any key or touch touchpad to resume. | | | |
| | Verify that Display Choice is set to external video only. Toggle screen control key combination fn + f4 or Windows logo +P. | | | |
| Tips | If you are using a docking station, set your notebook display as a primary display. When the computer is undocked, you may think it is in a power-saving state, but the screen image may | | | |

Unresponsive

Use this information to troubleshoot issues with responsiveness.

Table 7-23 Issues, possible causes, and fixes

| Items | Procedures | |
|--------------|---|--|
| Symptom | Possible causes | |
| Unresponsive | Program in use has stopped responding to commands. | |
| | Troubleshooting steps | |
| | If possible, use the Windows Task Manager to isolate and terminate the offending process. | |
| | 2. Attempt the normal Windows shutdown procedure. | |
| | 3. Restart the computer using the power button. | |

Slow performance

Use this information to troubleshoot performance issues.

Table 7-24 Issues, possible causes, and fixes

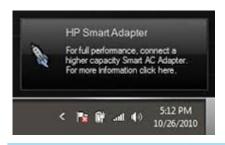
| ltems | Procedures | | |
|--|---|--|--|
| Symptom | Possible causes | | |
| Slow performance when performing small tasks, or even in idle mode | Processor is hot or hard drive is full. | | |
| | Troubleshooting steps | | |
| | Processor is hot | | |
| | 1. Verify that airflow to the computer is not blocked. | | |
| | 2. Verify that chassis fans are connected and working properly. Some fans operate only when needed. | | |
| | 3. Verify that the processor heat sink is installed properly. | | |
| | Hard drive is full | | |
| | Transfer data from the hard drive to create more space on the hard drive. Microsoft recommends at least 200 MB to sync system files. | | |
| | 2. Perform disk defragmentation to consolidate fragmented data on the hard drive so it works more efficiently. | | |
| Tips | See Routine maintenance for performance improvement on page 182). | | |
| | See http://windows.microsoft.com/en-us/windows-8/free-up-disk-space | | |
| | See http://windows.microsoft.com/en-us/windows/optimize-windows-better-performance=windows-vista . | | |

HP Smart Adapter warning message

Use this information to troubleshoot power adapter warning messages.

Table 7-25 Issues, possible causes, and fixes

| ltems | Procedures |
|-----------------------------------|---|
| Symptom | Possible causes |
| Warning message appears in window | Less powerful AC adapter, BIOS out of date. |



Troubleshooting steps

| | 1. | Update BIOS, which may contain information that assigns an appropriate adapter for the configuration. |
|------|--|---|
| | 2. | Update the latest HP Hotkey Support software from Drivers website. |
| | З. | Be sure that the power source is sufficient (where adapter is connected). |
| | 4. | Use appropriate AC adapter (often supplied with system) for optimum system performance. |
| | 5. | Test with a verified working AC adapter. |
| | 6. | Test the adapter on a verified working computer. |
| | 7. | Contact HP for configuration details. |
| Note | HP Smart AC adapter warning message: informs you that as power demands increase, the notebook may not perform at full capacity, which may result in longer battery-charging time. In cases of extreme power demands, the system may also throttle back the processor, or with systems that have a discrete video subsystem, a video balance mode may occur to further balance the power needs of the system. | |
| | | ause system processor functions always have priority over battery charging, charging ys occur first. |

Incorrect time and date

Use the following information to troubleshoot time and date issues.

| Table 7-26 | lssues, | possible | causes, | and fixes |
|------------|---------|----------|---------|-----------|
|------------|---------|----------|---------|-----------|

| ltem | Procedure | |
|-------------------------|---|--|
| Symptom | Possible cause | |
| Incorrect date and time | Real-time clock (RTC) battery might need replacement. | |
| | Troubleshooting steps | |
| | 1. Reset the date and time in the operating system Control Panel. | |
| | 2. Replace the RTC battery. | |
| | 3. Verify that date and time are correct. | |

Display

Use these sections to troubleshoot display issues.

Display anomalies

The display panel is a field-replaceable unit (FRU) and must be replaced by only authorized technicians. However, HP highly recommends that users and technicians observe symptoms and use the HP PC Hardware Diagnostics (UEFI) tool before any replacement.

Symptom

This section includes common display issues with symptoms:

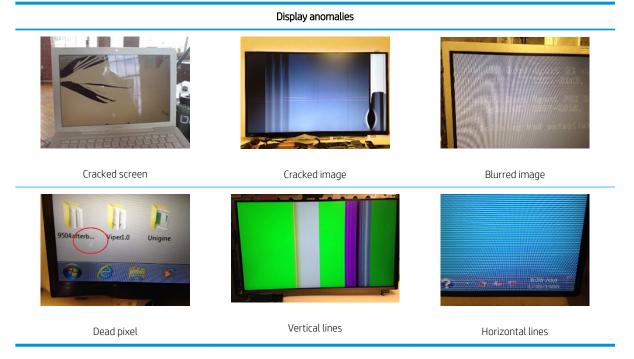
- Blank or black video
- Incorrect color, missing color, distorted image
- Flickering image
- Vertical lines (because of LDVS, decreased signal integrity, and data loss)
- Dead pixel (because of display liquid, internal transistor, and others)
- Horizontal lines (because of video memory)
- Distorted when hot (because of thermal issue)
- Cracked screen/image (physical damage)
- Light leakage/bleeding

Contact support for assistance.

• Humming noise (due to frequency settings)

Contact support for assistance.

Table 7-27 Display anomaly illustrations



Quick check

Use these steps to check the display.

- Visually examine the display for cracked screen, liquid crystal leak, dirty spots on glass, and other issues.
- Reset and update BIOS and docking firmware.
- Update operating system (OS), graphics or video drivers (Intel, AMD, NVIDIA, and others).

For custom images, HP highly recommends upgrading or installing Windows in UEFI mode (or Legacy disabled) to fully support hybrid graphics and avoid unexpected behaviors (for example, blue screen error, graphics or video issues) in the BIOS Legacy setting.

- Configure Windows settings (Power options, Screen brightness, Personalization, Screen resolution, and so on).
- Test with a verified working external display.
- Boot to Windows in safe mode.
- Test with a verified working operating system (for instance, shipping image).

HP PC Hardware Diagnostics (UEFI) for video test

Use this tool to quickly determine if the display issue is related to a real hardware issue.

To start HP PC Hardware Diagnostics (UEFI) (<u>6. HP Hardware Diagnostics and Tools on page 118</u>), when the computer is at boot, press the f2 key, select **Component Tests**, and then select **Video**.

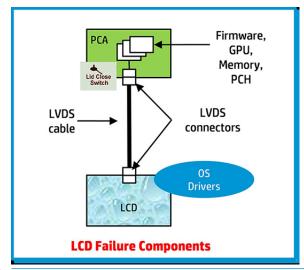
There are three options:

- Video Memory Check: to test video memory
- Palette Check: to test the three video color components (red, green, blue)
- Dead Pixel Check: to check dead pixels in eight different colors (Dead Pixel Check is available with the HP PC Diagnostics 3-in-1 USB Key tool)

Review the video troubleshooting in the following Display section for specific issues and possible solutions. For additional information about display problems, see documentation provided by the product manufacturer.

Display assembly diagram

The display assembly diagram shows basic video components: system board, graphics cards, display cables, display connectors, operating system (OS), graphics driver, and LCD display panel. Any component or a combination of these components can contribute to a video issue.



NOTE: The lid close switch is a Hall-effect sensor located in the top cover. When the display is closed, the sensor acts like a switch is closed. A notebook can force a video output to an external monitor, or go to hibernation or standby mode through power management. If the display screen does not light up when the display is open, the lid close switch (Hall-effect sensor) could be faulty.

Dead pixel

Display panel may show one or more pixels that are not properly lit when displaying a single color over the screen area. Use HP PC Hardware Diagnostics (UEFI) tool to determine those defective pixels.

There is no solution for dead pixels. See <u>Display issue: pixel anomalies on page 188</u> for the HP dead pixel policy.

No video (internal)

Use this information to troubleshoot video issues.

| ltems | Procedures |
|---|---|
| Symptoms | Possible causes |
| No internal video with certain programs (for example, video-intensive games) | Display resolution, brightness, faulty lid switch, running a program requiring a higher resolution than the display screen can support. |
| | Faulty lid switch may put the system into Sleep or Hibernation mode. |
| | Troubleshooting steps |
| | Use an external monitor with higher resolution. |
| | Test with external monitor using HDMI or HP port. Press the power button and close the computer lid to force video output to external video. If there is still no video, contact support. |
| References | See section <u>No video (with power) on page 141</u> for display information. |

Table 7-28 Issues, possible causes, and fixes

No video (external)

Use this information to troubleshoot external video issues.

| ltems | Procedures | | |
|----------------------|---|--|--|
| Symptom | Possible causes | | |
| No image on external | External monitor, resolution, display configuration, drivers. | | |
| monitor | Troubleshooting steps | | |
| | 1. Be sure external monitor is compatible with the computer. | | |
| | 2. Be sure that external monitor is turned on. | | |
| | 3. Press any key to exit the power-saving mode. | | |
| | 4. Adjust the brightness of the monitor. | | |
| | 5. Test with a verified working monitor. | | |
| | 6. Test the monitor via internal ports (VGA, DP ports). | | |
| | 7. Install latest video driver. | | |
| | 8. Reset the screen resolution as described in the documentation. | | |
| | Configure display choice, and then force output to external video by closing the notebook lid or pressing fn + f4 to switch screen output. | | |

Table 7-29 Issues, possible causes, and fixes

DisplayPort/VGA

Use this information to troubleshoot DisplayPort and VGA issues.

See No video (external) on page 154.

HDMI

Use this information to troubleshoot HDMI issues.

| ltems | | Procedures | |
|---------|------------|--|--|
| Symptom | าร | Poss | ible causes |
| • Disp | play issue | Cabl | e, connection, settings. |
| • Sou | und issue | | |
| | | Troubleshooting steps | |
| | | Quick Check | |
| | | 1. | Verify that the HDMI device input source is set correctly (for example, HDMI1). |
| | | 2. Be sure you are using the correct HDMI cable. | |
| | | 3. | Check connection and reconnect the HDMI cable. |
| | | 4. | Verify whether sound output is configured correctly in Control Panel > Sound Manager . |

Table 7-30 Issues, possible causes, and fixes (continued)

| Items | Procedures | |
|------------|--|--|
| | 1. Perform hard reset (<u>4. Update BIOS and drivers on page 116</u>). | |
| | 2. Update BIOS and drivers (<u>4. Update BIOS and drivers on page 116</u>) when you hear sound but do not see video on HDTV. | |
| References | http://support.hp.com/us-en/document/c01186408 | |

No or bad external video via docking

Use this information to troubleshoot video issues while docking.

Table 7-31 Issues, possible causes, and fixes

| Items | Procedures |
|--|---|
| Symptoms | Possible causes |
| No or bad image on external monitor via ports of docking station (such as VGA, DP, TB, display port, and others) | Rooted from system board, software or drivers, dock connectors, docking station hardware or firmware, dock video ports (DP, VGA, and others). |
| | Troubleshooting steps |
| | 1. Be sure that external monitor is turned on. |
| | 2. Be sure that external monitor is compatible with the computer. |
| | 3. If applicable, plug the dock in different Type-C ports. |
| | For more information, see the technical white paper titled "HP Elite Dock with Thunderbolt 3 & HP ZBook Dock with Thunderbolt 3." Go to <u>http://www.hp.com/</u> and search for HP ZBook Thunderbolt 3 Dock User Guide. |
| | If the screen image is distorted, try a DP-to-VGA adapter. Connect the adapter to each DisplayPort and VGA port of the dock. |
| | 5. Test the monitor via internal ports (such as VGA, DP, HDMI, and others). |
| | 6. Verify that dock connectors of the notebook and the dock are clean, without dust, debris (for example, using air duster). |
| | Ideally, use a verified working operating system or system connected to the dock to isolate the issue of the current operating system. |
| | 8. Ideally, use a verified working docking station to isolate the faulty dock. |
| | 9. Update latest dock firmware. Follow the installation instructions carefully. You may want to try a DP-to-VGA adapter if you have a distorted screen image. Connect the adapter to each DisplayPort of the dock. If you still cannot update the dock, attempt to update it on a confirmed working notebook before having the dock replaced. |
| Note | See the technical white paper titled "Multiple displays on HP ZBook Mobile Workstations" from HP platform support website. Go to <u>http://h20195.www2.hp.com/v2/getpdf.aspx/</u> <u>4aa5-2657enw</u> . |

Incorrect or missing color/distorted image

Use this information to troubleshoot image issues.

Table 7-32 Issues, possible causes, and fixes

| Items | Procedures | |
|---|--|--|
| Symptoms | Possible causes | |
| System works normally but the display | Loose connection, display cable, display, graphics card. | |
| shows: | Troubleshooting steps | |
| Missing or strange colorImage distortion | Verify with external monitor | |
| | 1. Use combination $fn + f4$ to enable output to external monitor. | |
| | 2. Close the lid. | |
| | If the external monitor also shows incorrect color, it is graphics card issue. Test with a verified working graphics card. | |
| | Verify monitor cable and cable connection (Monitor disassembly is required.) | |
| | Be sure the monitor cables are not pinched or damaged. | |
| | Be sure the monitor cables have good connection at both ends (system board and display panel). | |
| | • If moving cables affects the image, the monitor cable is the cause of the issue. Test with a confirmed working cable. | |
| | If moving cables does not affect the image, the monitor has an issue. Test with a confirmed working monitor. | |

Touch screen

Use this information to troubleshoot touch screen issues.

Table 7-33 Issues, possible causes, and fixes

| Items | Procedures |
|--------------|---|
| Symptoms | Possible causes |
| Unresponsive | Dirt and smudge, driver, touch display configuration, power management. |
| Inaccurate | Troubleshooting steps |
| | Quick check |
| | Turn off the computer, spray glass cleaner onto a soft, damp cloth, and gently wipe the screen to remove dirt and smudge. |
| | NOTE: Do not spray cleaner directly onto the screen. |

Table 7-33 Issues, possible causes, and fixes (continued)

| tems | Procedures | | |
|--|---|------------------------------|--|
| Configure the touch display in Control Panel > Tablet PC Settings | Restart the computer. | | |
| Tablet PC Settings | Verify touch screen and graphics drivers. | | |
| Display Other Configure Configure your pen and touch | Configure the touch display to identify the screen as the image at left. | a touch screen as shown | |
| displays. Display options Display: 1. Generic Non-PnP Monitor V | Calibrate the screen and reset if touch functionality is correctly. | s still not working | |
| Details: Limited Touch Support | Perform diagnostic test in HP Hardware Diagnostics Touch Screen. | under Component Tests | |
| Choose the order in which your screen rotates. | If the diagnostics tests pass but the touch screen stil continue following the steps. | l does not respond, | |
| | Adjust the power management settings for your tou | ch screen. | |
| OK Cancel Apply | If the touch screen stops working after waking from management settings so that the touch screen devic computer is in Sleep mode. | | |
| | Perform Microsoft System Restore, and restore to a working. | time when the system w | |
| | Perform HP System Recovery if none of the previous | actions resolve the issue | |
| References | tps://support.hp.com/us-en/document/c03488148 | | |

I/O devices

Use this information to troubleshoot I/O device issues.

NOTE:

- Make sure external devices are supported and compliant (for example, USB Type-C, Thunderbolt 3, PCI Express).
- If you have problems with external devices not provided by HP, contact device manufacturers for compatibility and latest drivers before troubleshooting (for example, USB devices, Thunderbolt devices, PCI express card reader, VGA, display, HDMI monitors, speakers).
- Be sure I/O devices are properly inserted into the I/O ports, and then be sure that Windows Device Manager recognizes the I/O devices.

Keyboard

Use this information to troubleshoot keyboard issues.

Table 7-34 Issues, possible causes, and fixes

| Items | Procedures | | |
|---------------------------|--|--|--|
| Symptoms | Possible causes | | |
| Keystrokes not recognized | Dust trapped under keycap, loose keycap, loose keyboard connection, defective keyboard. | | |
| Characters not matched | | | |
| | Troubleshooting steps | | |
| | Inspect the keyboard for any signs of dust, liquid, or debris trapped under sticky keys that might prevent keystroke recognition. | | |
| | 2. Check for incomplete connection between keyboard and system board by verifying that caps lock or num lk light turns on when you press the key. | | |
| | Verify whether the keyboard is recognized in Windows Device Manager, and verify whether the keyboard driver is installed properly. | | |
| | 4. Test with a working external keyboard (such as a USB keyboard). | | |
| | Also test in Windows for special keys (caps lock, shift, ctrl, fn, Windows, alt) if necessary. | | |
| | Test with HP PC Hardware Diagnostics (UEFI) to isolate a hardware issue from a software issue. | | |
| | 6. Verify that BIOS is up to date. If so, resetting BIOS to default may help. | | |
| | Test with a verified working operating system, or restore the operating system to be sure that the issue is not caused by items such as different language settings, sticky keys feature, and so on. | | |
| | 8. Verify that keyboard flex cables are fully inserted and in good condition. | | |

Table 7-34 Issues, possible causes, and fixes (continued)

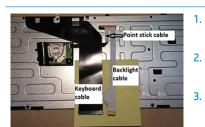
| Items | Procedures | |
|-------|--|---|
| | 1. | Verify whether keyboard flex cable is in good condition (no delamination or torn cable end, no missing or cracked tracks, pads). |
| | 2. | Verify that keyboard flex cable ends are fully inserted and aligned with connectors on system board, and those connector tabs are properly closed. Reseat cables. |
| | 3. | Replace new internal keyboard and retest. |
| Tips | If a key works only when pressed with force, inspect and remove debris trapped under keycap. | |

Keyboard pointing stick (select products only)

Use this information to troubleshoot pointing stick issues.

| Table 7-35 Issues, possible causes, and fixes | | |
|---|--|--|
| Items | Procedures | |
| Symptom | Possible causes | |
| Point stick not working properly | Dust trapped under point stick, loose point stick cap. | |
| | Troubleshooting steps | |
| | 1. Inspect for any signs of dust or liquid spill that prevents point stick from working. | |
| | 2. Check whether point stick cap is loose, and reseat it if necessary. | |

The following steps are for authorized providers and technicians.



- Verify whether keyboard flex cables are in good condition (no delamination or torn cable end, no missing or cracked tracks, pads).
- 2. Verify that keyboard flex cable ends are fully inserted and aligned with connectors on system board and back of keyboard, and that connector tabs are properly closed.
- **3.** Reseat point stick cables.

Example of back of keyboard, including keyboard, point stick, and backlight cables.

Keyboard backlight

Use this information to troubleshoot keyboard backlight issues.

| Table 7-36 Issues, possible of | causes, and fixes |
|--------------------------------|-------------------|
|--------------------------------|-------------------|

| ltems | Procedures | |
|---|---------------------------------------|--|
| Symptom | Possible causes | |
| Backlight function not working properly | Backlight disabled, loose connection. | |

Table 7-36 Issues, possible causes, and fixes (continued)

| ltems | Procedures | | | |
|--|---|--|--|--|
| | <i>Troubleshooting steps</i> NOTE: Not all notebook computers have backlit keyboards. | | | |
| | | | | |
| | A keyboard function key lets you turn the light on and off. Verify whether backlit feature is not disabled by pressing a combination of $fn + backlit$ key. | | | |
| The following steps are for authorized providers or technicians. | | | | |
| | Verify whether backlight flex cables are in good condition (no delamination or torn cable end, no missing or cracked tracks or pads). | | | |
| | Verify that backlight flex cable ends are fully inserted and aligned with connectors on system board and that connector tabs are properly closed. | | | |
| | 3. Reseat backlight cable. | | | |

Touchpad

Use this information to troubleshoot touchpad issues.

| Table 7-37 Issues, possible causes, and fixes |
|---|
|---|

| Items | Procedures | | |
|--------------------------------------|--|--|--|
| Symptoms | Possible causes | | |
| Not working properly | Touchpad turned off, driver, settings. | | |
| (1) Touchpad on/off button | Troubleshooting steps | | |
| (2) Touchpad | 1. Ensure touchpad on/off light is not amber (disabled). Double tap to enable. | | |
| | Verify whether touchpad device is listed in Device Manager > Mice and other pointing devices. | | |
| | 3. Install the latest touchpad driver. | | |
| | 4. Adjust touchpad settings (Control Panel > Mouse). | | |
| | Test touchpad controller using the HP PC Hardware Diagnostics (UEFI) tool (f2> Component Tests > Mouse Test > Pointer Test & Drag and Drop Test). | | |
| The following steps are for authoriz | zed service providers/technicians. | | |
| | Check the touchpad cable for damage or a loose connection, and then reseat the touchpad cable. | | |
| | 2. If issue persists, replace the touchpad and verify the change. | | |

Network connectivity (RJ-45 jack)

Use this information to troubleshoot network issues.

Table 7-38 Issues, possible causes, and fixes

| Procedures | | |
|--|--|--|
| Possible causes | | |
| Network source, cable, connection, RJ-45 (network) jack, driver, settings. | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| Troubleshooting steps | | |
| Quick Check: verify the network status lights that supposed to flash when there is network activity. | | |
| | | |

Network connectivity wireless (WLAN)

Use this information to troubleshoot wireless connectivity issues.

Table 7-39 Issues, possible causes, and fixes

| ltems | Procedures | | | | | |
|--|---|--|--|--|--|--|
| Symptoms | Possible causes | | | | | |
| Unable to find networks (yellow bang) | Network source, cable, connection, wireless module, driver, settings. | | | | | |
| Connection dropouts | | | | | | |
| Slow performance | | | | | | |
| The following steps are for authorized providers or technicians. | | | | | | |
| | Verify that the wireless module and its antenna cables are fully inserted and in good condition (see WLAN module removal and replacement section). Reseat wireless module and antenna connection. | | | | | |
| | 2. Verify the module antenna cable connection is not loose. | | | | | |
| | Verify that antenna cables are properly connected to the MAIN and AUX terminals (see WLAN module removal and replacement section). | | | | | |

WWAN

Use this information to troubleshoot WWAN issues.

| Table 7-40 | Issues, | possible | causes, | and fixes |
|------------|---------|----------|---------|-----------|
|------------|---------|----------|---------|-----------|

| ltems | Procedures |
|------------------------------------|--|
| Symptom | Possible causes |
| Unable to find networks or service | Network source, cable, connection, driver, settings. |

Table 7-40 Issues, possible causes, and fixes (continued)

| Items | Procedures | | | |
|--------------------------------------|------------|--|--|--|
| | Tro | ubleshooting steps | | |
| | 1. | Update to the latest driver and utility. | | |
| | 2. | Check with network service provider for signal coverage. | | |
| | з. | Be sure signal strength is good. | | |
| | 4. | Be sure that your service is active. | | |
| The following steps are for authoriz | ed prov | viders or technicians. | | |
| 1 | • | Verify module and antenna cable connections are not loose. | | |
| | • | Verify antenna cables are properly connected to the correct terminals. For example, the antenna cable labeled 1 connects to the Main terminal labeled 1 . The antenna cable labeled 2 connects to the Aux terminal labeled 2 . | | |

USB

Use this information to troubleshoot USB port issues.

Table 7-41 Issues, possible causes, and fixes

| tems | Procedures | | |
|--|--|--|--|
| Symptoms | Possible causes | | |
| USB devices are not recognizedUSB devices are not charging | USB devices do not have the latest software drivers or port insufficient power, or the devices are not compliant. NOTE: USB Type-C uses a different connector entirely. | | |
| xamples of USB device Not Recognized | Troubleshooting steps | | |
| ▲ USB Device Not Recognized One of the USB devices attached to this computer has malfunctioned, and Windows does not recognize å. For assistance in solving this problem, click this message. | Unplug the USB device. Restart the computer (wait for 2–5 minutes) to reset the US port or hub in case of a power surge. Perform a soft reset (<u>9. Soft reset (Default Settings) on page 125</u>), and verify if the USB device is recognized. | | |
| S Device Manager | Verify whether the USB device is recognized in Device Manager > Universal Serial Be Controller, or the USB is recognized without a yellow warning symbol, or bang. | | |
| | Verify whether the latest USB driver, USB chipset driver, or both are installed. You c remove or reinstall the USB driver. | | |
| Disk drives Disk dri | 5. Be sure the USB device is supported, for example, USB 3.0 device requires more power draw (0.9 A) from a USB port than a USB 2.0 device (0.5 A). As a result, identi the USB charging port to be used for charging a USB device, or an external AC power adapter might be required for an external USB storage device to work properly. | | |
| | Test with verified working USB devices (keyboard, mouse, USB key) to be sure USB ports are functional. | | |
| Storage Controllers Softend Revices Universal Serial Bus controllers Standard Enhanced PCI to USB Host Controller Standard DepanicQ USB Host Controller USB Composite Device USB Composite Device USB Composite Device USB Composite Device USB Root Hub USB Root Hub | Test the USB device on a verified working computer to be sure the USB device is no malfunctioning. | | |

Smart card reader

Use this information to troubleshoot smart card reader issues.

| Table 7-42 | Issues, | possible | causes, | and fixes |
|------------|---------|----------|---------|-----------|
|------------|---------|----------|---------|-----------|

| Items | Procedures | |
|-----------------|---|--|
| Symptoms | Possible causes | |
| Not recognized | Physical damage, incorrect insertion, dirt, driver, malfunctioning card reader. | |
| Unable to write | NOTE: Some cards have a read-write security switch on the card. Be sure that switch is set to Write Enabled before attempting to write data to it. | |

Table 7-42 Issues, possible causes, and fixes (continued)

| ms Procedures | | |
|---|---|--|
| ard Reader Removal Policy | Troubleshooting steps | |
| SD Memory Card Properties | 1. Verify card reader removal policy. | |
| General Policies Volumes Driver Details Events | 2. Make sure there is no physical damage to the card. | |
| Cuck removal (default) Disables well caching on the device and in Windows, but you can discorrect the device safely without using the Safely Remove Herdware indification ico Deter performance Evables were caching in Windows, but you must use the <u>Safely Remove Indexare notification</u> icon to disconnect the device ately. | Inspect the ends of the memory cards for dirt or material closing a hole or spoiling a metal contact. Clean the contacts with a lint-free cloth and small amounts of isopropyl alcohol. Replace the memory card if necessary. | |
| | 4. Reinstall and update the drivers for the card reader. | |
| | 5. Make sure the smart card reader is compliant with ISO 7816 Class A, B, and C. | |
| | 6. Reinsert the card reader with correct face as described in its documentation. | |
| OK See ed | 7. Check reader function with a verified working card. | |
| | IMPORTANT: If the card reader has an in-use indicator light, do not insert or remove memory cards while the light is flashing. Doing so might cause loss of data on the card might permanently damage the card reader. | |

Speaker, headphone - audio issues

Use this information to troubleshoot audio issues.

| | | | | | _ |
|------------|---------|----------|---------|-----|-------|
| Table 7-43 | lssues, | possible | causes, | and | fixes |

| ltems | Procedures | |
|---|--|--|
| Symptoms | Possible causes | |
| • No sound from external or internal speakers | Volume turned down, sound card not recognized, malfunctioning hardware, electronic interference. | |
| • Distorted sound, too soft, too loud, intermittent | | |

Table 7-43 Issues, possible causes, and fixes (continued)

| Items | Procedures | | |
|---------------------------------|---|--|--|
| | Troubleshooting steps | | |
| | 1. Remove ar | ny device connected to the audio jack to enable the internal speaker. | |
| | 2. Close all op | pen programs. | |
| | 3. Adjust volu (mute). | time by pressing fn + f6 or f7. Be sure that volume button light is not amber | |
| | - or - | | |
| | | dows volume control by clicking the speaker icon on the Windows taskbar. Be he sound is not muted. | |
| | 4. Verify that | the sound card is detected in Windows Device Manager. | |
| | 5. Reinstall th | ne latest audio driver . | |
| | Test audio Audio). | device using HP PC Hardware Diagnostics (UEFI) tool (f2 > Component Tests | |
| | 7. Test with a system. | verified working operating system. If issue is resolved, restore full operating | |
| | 8. Test with v | erified working external speakers or headset. | |
| | 9. Reseat inte | ernal speaker connections. | |
| | 10. Test with v | erified working internal speakers. | |
| | 11. Replace int | ternal speakers. | |
| No sound from headphones | (mute). Or | time by pressing $fn + f6$ or $f7$. Be sure that volume button light is not amber adjust Windows volume control by clicking the speaker icon on the Windows e sure that the sound it not muted. | |
| | 2. Check head | dphone cable connection. | |
| | 3. Test with a | verified working audio board. | |
| | 4. Replace au | idio board and verify the change. | |
| No sound from external speakers | 1. Verify that | external speakers are turned on. | |
| | 2. Disconnect | headphones from headphone jack. | |
| | Adjust volu (mute). | time by pressing $fn + f6$ or $f7$. Be sure that volume button light is not amber | |
| | - or - | | |
| | | dows volume control by clicking the speaker icon on the Windows taskbar. Be he sound is not muted. | |
| | | possible interference devices nearby that might affect the audio (cell phone o pmmunications handset.) | |

Thunderbolt (TB)

Use this information to troubleshoot Thunderbolt issues.

Table 7-44 Issues, possible causes, and fixes

| ltems | Procedures | |
|--------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--|
| Symptom | Possible causes | |
| Thunderbolt device not working | BIOS, drivers, and user settings. | |

Troubleshooting steps

- 1. Update to the latest BIOS and choose appropriate TB Port settings.
- 2. Reset User Account Settings to default.
- 3. Update Intel Thunderbolt software that includes firmware version (for TB controller), driver version (operating system driver), and application version.

| 分 Thunderbolt [™] Setting | gs - | | |
|------------------------------------|-----------------|---|---------------|
| Thunderbolt" Inform | nation | | |
| Security Level: | No securit | y (SLO) | |
| Firmware Version: | 11.80 | | |
| Driver Version: | 2.0.4.8 | Application Version: | 2.0.4.54 |
| Device Connection O | ptions | | |
| Only allow Thun | derbolt Certifi | ied for PC devices | |
| Allow any Thund | erbolt device | | |
| Thunderbolt dev | ices not certif | ied for PC may not operate | properly. |
| V Override first dev | rice in chain r | estriction | |
| Overriding this restri | ction allows y | tricted to being the first de you to use these devices an in lower performance or q | ywhere in the |
| | | | |
| | | ОК | Cancel |
| | | | |

- 4. Verify that Windows Device Manager detects the TB device.
- 5. Verify cable connection to TB port.
- 6. Test with a verified working TB board, if possible.

NOTE: Thunderbolt is new technology. Thunderbolt cable and Thunderbolt device must be compatible with Windows. To determine whether your device is Thunderbolt Certified for Windows, see https://thunderbolttechnology.net/products.

Storage

Use this information to troubleshoot storage issues.

NOTE:

- Back up all critical data before troubleshooting the drive.
- Before contacting support, HP recommends that you run a drive (HDD, SSD, M.2 drive) test using the HP PC Hardware Diagnostics (UEFI) tool on the suspected failed drive.
- Diagnose the hard drive using BIOS, Diagnostics built in the shipping image, or an external USB (http://www8.hp.com/us/en/campaigns/hpsupportassistant/pc-diags.html? jumpid=va_r602_us/en/any/pps/pl_ot_ob_ds_pd/HP_PC_Hardware_Diagnostics_cc/dt).
- HP recommends the drive quick test to quickly (less than 10 minutes) identify the malfunctioning drive. If the issue still exists, run Extensive Test (more than 2 hours, or loop mode, which runs until an error occurs).
- If any test fails, record failure code and contact support for instructions about how to order a replacement hard drive.
- If all of the tests pass, the hard drive is not damaged. As a rule, HP will not replace a hard drive under warranty that does not fail the HP Hard Drive Self-Test.
- If there is no physical problem with the hard drive (or memory), then try reinstalling the Windows operating system to troubleshoot the problem.

| Hard Drive Tests |
|---|
| The Hard Drive Tests will check your system to make sure the system hard drives (hard disk or solid state drive) are functioning properly. You can select the following tests. |
| Ouick Test Extensive Test SMART Check Short DST Optimized DST Long DST Read Test Back |
| |

Hard drive or solid-state drive not recognized

Use this information to troubleshoot storage device issues.

| Table 7-45 | Issues, possible causes, and fixes | |
|------------|------------------------------------|--|
|------------|------------------------------------|--|

| Items | Procedures | |
|-------------------------------------|--|--|
| Symptom | Possible causes | |
| Hard drive is not recognized during | Loose connection, faulty hard drive, faulty drive configuration/BIOS setting. | |
| POST | Troubleshooting steps | |
| | 1. Perform a hard reset (8. Hard reset on page 124). | |
| | 2. Reset BIOS to default. | |
| | Verify hard drive connection and flex cable. Reseat hard drive and cable connection. For multiple storage devices, keep the primary drive with the operating system and remove other devices. | |
| | 4. Use the HP Hardware Diagnostics tool to verify that the drive is recognized and test it. | |
| | 5. If the hard drive fails diagnostics, record failure and have the drive replaced. | |
| | 6. Identify when the issue is related to software. If the hard drive passes diagnostics, test the drive on a verified working computer. If the failure follows the drive, reinstall the operating system to make sure that software is not an issue. | |
| | 7. Test with a verified working hard drive. If it is still not recognized, the system board is faulty. | |
| | NOTE: If the drive is seen in BIOS and Diagnostics, try a secure erase before replacing a drive as this might resolve related issues. | |

No boot to operating system (no read-write error)

Use this information to troubleshoot issues with booting to the operating system.

| Table 7-46 | lssues, | possible | causes, | and fixes |
|------------|---------|----------|---------|-----------|
|------------|---------|----------|---------|-----------|

| lten | ns | Procedures |
|------|---|---|
| Syn | nptoms | Possible causes |
| • | POST error message: Boot Device not found (3F0) | Operating system, loose connection, faulty hard drive, BIOS configuration, Secure Boot. |
| • | Hang when booting to operating system | |

Table 7-46 Issues, possible causes, and fixes (continued)

| ltems | Procedures | |
|-------|---|--|
| | Troubleshooting steps | |
| | Verify whether Secure Boot is enabled in BIOS. Secure Boot prevents legacy boot devices from starting the computer, including bootable CDs and DVDs. For more information, see <u>http://support.hp.com/us-en/document/c03653226</u>. | |
| | Reset BIOS to default. Be sure that BIOS Boot Mode in Boot Option is set up properly for bootable device and its operating system (for example, UEFI Native for Windows 8). | |
| | Another example, choosing Legacy Boot Order for an UEFI device causes "Boot Device not found (3F0)" error. | |
| | 3. Verify hard drive connection and flex cable. Reseat connection. For multiple storage devices, keep the primary drive with the operating system and remove other devices. | |
| | Use PC Hardware Diagnostics tool to test. Record failure code and have the hard drive replaced. | |
| | 5. If there is no error, reinstall the operating system using HP Restore. | |
| | 6. Test with a verified working operating system hard drive, if available. | |
| Note | If there is a hard drive POST error message, see <u>POST error messages and user actions</u> on page 180. | |

Read-write error

Use this information to troubleshoot read and write errors.

| ltems | Procedures |
|---|---|
| Symptoms | Possible causes |
| • POST error message (for example, error code 301) | Loose connection, faulty hardware. |
| Hang when working on data, files, documents | Perform a hard reset (<u>8. Hard reset on page 124</u>). |
| | 2. Reset BIOS to default (<u>9. Soft reset (Default Settings) on page 125</u>). |
| | 3. Verify the drive connection and flex cable. Reseat connection (<u>10. Reseat cables and connections on page 125</u>). |
| | 4. Use the HP Hardware Diagnostics tool to test. If failed, record failure code and have the hard drive replaced. |
| | 5. If no error with HP PC Hardware Diagnostics (UEFI) tool, try to repair the hard drive and its files in Windows (using command "CHKDSK /f /r /x"). Use HP Restore to reinstall the operating system, if needed. |
| | 6. Test with a verified working hard drive. If it is not recognized, the system board is faulty. |
| Note | If there is a hard drive POST error message, see <u>POST error messages and user actions</u> on page 180. |

Table 7-47 Issues, possible causes, and fixes

Slow performance

Use this information to troubleshoot performance issues.

| Table 7-48 | Issues, p | ossible cause | s, and fixes |
|------------|-----------|---------------|--------------|
|------------|-----------|---------------|--------------|

| ltems | Procedures | |
|--|---|--|
| Symptoms | Possible causes | |
| Slow performance even when | Operating system files, hard drive is full. | |
| performing small read-write operations | Troubleshooting steps | |
| | 1. Transfer data from the hard drive to create more space. Microsoft recommends at least 200 MB to sync system files. | |
| | 2. Perform disk defragmentation to consolidate fragmented data on the hard drive so that it works more efficiently. | |
| | NOTE: Do not defragment an SSD. | |
| Tips & tricks | For optimal system performance, place your operating system and all of your most commonly used applications and files on the fastest hard drive (solid-state drive) and fastest areas on the drive (primary partition of 200 GB max). | |
| | See Routine maintenance for performance improvement on page 182). | |

Blue screen (BSOD) error

A faulty hard drive can cause a blue screen error. Perform the drive tests using the HP Diagnostics Tool to make sure that the drive is functional.

If all of the tests are successful, see <u>Common blue screen error messages on page 183</u> for detailed troubleshooting steps.

Noisy hard drive

Use this information to troubleshoot a noisy hard drive.

IMPORTANT: Because an SSD has no moving parts, it does not make loud or clicking noises.

Depending on type and rotational speed, some hard drives make more noise than others.

Not all noises are related to the fan or hard drive.

| Table 7-49 | Issues, possi | ble causes | , and fixes |
|------------|---------------|------------|-------------|
|------------|---------------|------------|-------------|

| Items | Procedures |
|---|---|
| Symptoms | Possible causes |
| Loud noise from hard drive | BIOS, hard drive firmware, driver, faulty drive, power supply (AC adapter). |
| • Clicking noise from hard drive | |
| • Still boots to operating system and operates normally | |

Table 7-49 Issues, possible causes, and fixes (continued)

| ltems | Procedures |
|-------|---|
| | Troubleshooting steps |
| | 1. Update BIOS and hard drive firmware. |
| | Examine AC adapter to be sure that it is not faulty or overloaded. Disconnect all peripherals (USB storages, dock, and others. |
| | 3. Remove hard drive to isolate the noise. |
| | 4. Test the hard drive on a verified working computer if the noise continues. If the hard drive makes the same noise or clicking sounds, the sounds are either normal sounds for the hard drive or a fault with the hard drive. |
| | 5. Verify original hard drive connection and flex cable. Reseat hard drive and connection. |
| | Run HP PC Hardware Diagnostics (UEFI). If failed, record failure code and replace hard drive replace. |
| | If you find no error with HP PC Hardware Diagnostics (UEFI), perform disk defragmentation. Some hard drives make a clicking noise when highly fragmented. |
| Tips | For optimal system performance, place your operating system and all of your most commonly used applications and files on the fastest hard drive or solid-state drive and on the fastest areas on the drive (primary partition of 200 GB max). |
| | See <u>Routine maintenance for performance improvement on page 182</u>). |

Mechanical

Use this information to troubleshoot mechanical issues.

Noise (sound)

Use this information to troubleshoot abnormal noise issues.

Table 7-50 Issues, possible causes, and fixes

| Items | Procedures | | |
|---------------------------------------|--|--|--|
| Symptoms | Possible causes | | |
| Computer emits abnormal noise | Aside from basic components (power adapter, supply, fan, speaker, hard drive, optical drive, display panel, external devices), it is also common for electronic components to produce noise. | | |
| | Troubleshooting steps | | |
| | 1. Inspect external power source and change to verified working one. | | |
| | 2. Determine whether the noise comes from AC power adapter. Test with a verified working AC adapter. | | |
| | Disconnect external devices and all cables connected to the computer to isolate issue to computer only. | | |
| Noisy fan | Determine whether the noise comes from the fan. Disconnect the fan briefly to isolate whether noise originates from fan. If noise is absent with fan disconnected, see <u>Fan runs constantly</u> on page 173. | | |
| Noisy hard drive | Determine whether the noise comes from the hard drive. | | |
| | See <u>Noisy hard drive on page 171</u> . | | |
| Noisy optical drive | 1. Determine whether the noise comes from an optical drive. | | |
| | 2. Remove CD/DVD from the optical drive. | | |
| Noisy speaker | 1. Determine whether the noise comes from speaker. | | |
| | 2. Test with a verified working external headset/speaker. | | |
| Noisy display | Determine whether the noise comes from display panel (humming noise). Change display frequency settings. See <u>Display on page 151</u> . | | |
| The section below is intended for aut | norized service providers and technicians. | | |
| | After disassembling the chassis, inspect components of the interior for excessive wear o damage. | | |
| | If noise issues persist, proceed with process of elimination for battery, AC adapter, or boards. | | |

Fan runs constantly

Use this information to troubleshoot a constantly running fan.

Table 7-51 Issues, possible causes, and fixes

| Items | | Procedures | | | | |
|---------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| Syn | Symptoms | | Possible causes | | | |
| • Fan never stops running | | • BIOS not up to date. | | | | |
| Generates heat | | • | • Thermal condition (fan, air flow)—fan might not be defective but must run constantly to remove excess heat generated by electrical components. | | | |
| | Decreased computer performance | • | Inappropriate configuration. | | | |
| | | Troubleshooting steps | | | | |
| | | Gen | ieral actions | | | |
| | | 1. | Verify whether BIOS is set to Fan Always on while on AC Power F10 Setup. When booting the computer, press f10 to open Setup, and then select Advanced > Built-In Device Options Menu . | | | |
| | 2. 3. | | Update BIOS and drivers (<u>4. Update BIOS and drivers on page 116</u>) and reset BIOS to default. BIOS can implement new fan characteristics and updates for other components | | | |
| | | | 3. Perform a hard reset (<u>8. Hard reset on page 124</u>). Performing a hard reset can reset recorded thermal values in memory. | | | |
| | | The | rmal-related issue | | | |
| | | 1. | Verify that fan is spinning. Reseat fan cable before moving to next step. | | | |
| | | | a. Check fan and connection. Reseat fan cable. | | | |
| | | | b. Be sure that no obstructions or dust are in heat sink fan, heat sink fin, or vent. | | | |
| | | | c. Test fan using HP PC Hardware Diagnostics (UEFI) tool (<u>6. HP Hardware Diagnostic</u> and <u>Tools on page 118</u>). Be sure that the fan is not producing loud noise and that fan blades spin correctly. | | | |
| | | | d. Test with a verified working fan. | | | |
| | | | e. Replace the fan. | | | |
| | | 2. | Verify thermal solution | | | |
| | | | Use Thermal Monitor tool (available only to authorized service providers and technicians (<u>HP Thermal Monitor on page 120</u>) to run stress test (processor and GPU) and verify that thermal sensors are within limits after thermal condition is serviced. | | | |

Table 7-51 Issues, possible causes, and fixes (continued)

| Items | Procedures | | | | | |
|-------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| | User configuration | | | | | |
| | Change Power Options in Windows (for example, choosing Balanced mode instead of High performance). High performance and extensive graphics might cause the fan run constantly to release the heat. | | | | | |
| Notes | BIOS currently omits fan presence detection to shorten boot time delay less than four seconds. Therefore, the fan error is generated based on previous boot to operating system that found system fan error. | | | | | |
| | Fan often is part of thermal solution, including heat sink, heat sink fin/muffler, and thermal grease. Fan replacement requires reboot and fan function verification using HP PC Hardware Diagnostics (UEFI) tool. | | | | | |
| | For more information, see the following links: | | | | | |
| | • <u>http://support.hp.com/us-en/document/c01007591</u> . | | | | | |
| | • https://support.hp.com/us-en/document/c01657439. | | | | | |

Thermal shutdown (hot)

Use this information to troubleshoot a thermal shutdown.

Table 7-52 Issues, possible causes, and fixes

| Items | Procedures | | | |
|--|--|--|--|--|
| Symptoms | Possible causes | | | |
| Similar to fan runs constantly issue (Fan runs constantly on page 173) | BIOS not up to date, thermal condition (fan, air flow) | | | |
| | Troubleshooting steps | | | |
| System shutdownAbnormal heat | 1. Update BIOS and drivers (4. Update BIOS and drivers on page 116) and reset BIOS to default. BIOS can implement new fan characteristics and updates for other component. | | | |
| Continually running fan | 2. Perform a hard reset (<u>8. Hard reset on page 124</u>). Performing a hard reset can reset recorded thermal values in memory. | | | |
| Decreased computer performance | 3. Determine whether you are using a correct AC adapter. | | | |
| | 4. Be sure to turn power off completely when putting a notebook in a travel bag. | | | |
| | Thermal-related issue | | | |
| | 1. Verify thermal condition: | | | |
| | a. Check fan and connection. Check if fan is spinning when computer is on. Reseat fan cable. | | | |
| | b. Be sure that no obstructions or dust are in heat sink fan, fin, or vent. | | | |
| | c. Be sure that the notebook is not sitting on a hot surface that blocks vent intakes. | | | |

d. Test fan using HP PC Hardware Diagnostics (UEFI) tool (<u>6. HP Hardware Diagnostics</u> <u>and Tools on page 118</u>). Be sure that the fan is not producing a loud noise and that fan blades spin correctly.

Table 7-52 Issues, possible causes, and fixes (continued)

| ltems | Procedures | | |
|-------|--|--|--|
| | e. Test with a verified working fan. | | |
| | f. Remove old thermal compound and pads, and replace properly with new pads. | | |
| | 2. Verify thermal solution: | | |
| | Use Thermal Monitor tool (available only to authorized service providers and technicians) to run stress test (processor and GPU), and verify that thermal sensors are within limits after thermal condition is serviced. | | |
| Note | See https://support.hp.com/us-en/document/c01657439 . | | |

Additional information

The following sections provide additional information that you can use during the troubleshooting process.

Acronyms

These acronyms are used in this chapter.

Blue screen (BSOD)—A Windows error screen that can occur if a problem causes your computer to shut down or restart unexpectedly. When you experience this type of error, you cannot see items such as the Start menu or the taskbar when your computer is turned on. Instead you might see a blue screen with a message that your computer ran into a problem and needs to restart.

CPU—Central processing unit

DIMM—Dual in-line memory module

Daughterboard—Type of circuit board that plugs into or is attached to the system board or similar expansion card to extend its features and services.

- GPU–Graphics processor unit
- GTS-General Troubleshooting Step
- HDD-Hard drive

KB–Keyboard

LVDS-Low-Voltage Differential Signaling

MSG-Maintenance and Service Guide

mWS–Mobile Workstations

WS–Workstations

OS–Operating system

PC-Personal computer

POST–Power-On Self-Test

SSD-Solid-state drive

TSG-Troubleshooting Guide

UEFI–Unified Extensible Firmware Interface

WLAN-Wireless local area network

WWAN-Wireless wide area network

Blinking lights and boot error codes

In some cases, when the host processor is not executing code or does not have the necessary code to drive the display, light blink codes inform you of a problem.

The following information is from the white paper http://h10032.www1.hp.com/ctg/Manual/c04685655.

| Table 7-53 | Blinking lights and boot error codes |
|------------|--------------------------------------|
|------------|--------------------------------------|

| Blink codes | Error |
|---|--|
| Amber battery light: blinks 1 Hz continuously | Embedded Controller unable to load firmware |
| Caps and num lk lights = 1 blink | Processor not executing code |
| Caps and num lk lights = 2 blinks | BIOS recovery code unable to find valid BIOS recovery image |
| Caps and num lk lights = 3 blinks | Memory module error |
| Caps and num lk lights = 4 blinks | Graphics controller error |
| Caps and num lk lights = 5 blinks | System board error |
| Caps and num lk lights = 6 blinks | Intel Trusted Execution Technology (TXT) Error |
| Caps and num lk lights = 7 blinks | Sure Start unable to find valid BIOS Boot Block image |
| Caps and num lk lights = 8 blinks | Sure Start has identified a problem (Manual Recovery Policy Set) |

Processor not executing code

This computer experienced a problem due to the failure of certain code to execute, resulting in a failed startup of the processor.

The issue could be related to the processor or the system board in the computer. If the processor is socketed, be sure that the processor is seated correctly in the socket. If this error reoccurs, see <u>General troubleshooting steps</u> on page 109.

NOTE: The computer attempts to notify you of this problem through a series of blinking lights. When you attempt to turn on the computer from an Off or Hibernated state, lights associated with the caps lock and num lk keys both **blink once**, followed by a pause, and then continue in a repeating pattern.

BIOS recovery code unable to find valid BIOS recovery image

This computer has experienced a problem in locating a valid BIOS image, resulting in a failed startup.

You can resolve this problem by placing a clean copy of the system BIOS on a USB key or in the appropriate hard drive directory and performing a reboot. If this error reoccurs, see <u>General troubleshooting steps on page 109</u>.

NOTE: The computer attempts to notify you of this problem through a series of blinking lights. When you attempt to turn on the computer from an Off or Hibernated state, lights associated with the caps lock and num lock keys both **blink twice**, followed by a pause, and then continue in a repeating pattern.

Memory module error

This computer has experienced a memory initialization problem resulting in a failed startup. This issue might be related to the memory modules in the computer. You can resolve this problem by ensuring that memory modules are correctly inserted and seated.

If this error reoccurs, you must use a service event to determine the source of the error (memory modules or system board) and take the appropriate corrective action.

NOTE: The computer attempts to notify you of this problem through a series of blinking lights. When you attempt to turn on the computer from an Off or Hibernated state, lights associated with the caps lock and num lock keys both **blink three times**, followed by a pause, and then continue in a repeating pattern.

Graphics Controller Error (No Controller)

This computer has experienced a graphics controller initialization problem resulting in a failed startup. This issue might be related to the graphics controller in your machine.

You can resolve this problem by ensuring that the graphics controller module is seated correctly in machines with modular graphics. If this error reoccurs, you must use a service event to identify the source of the error and take the appropriate corrective action.

NOTE: The computer attempts to notify you of this problem through a series of blinking lights. When you attempt to turn on the computer from an Off or Hibernated state, lights associated with the caps lock and num lock keys both **blink four times**, followed by a pause, and then continue in a repeating pattern.

Failure System Board Error

This computer has experienced a system board initialization problem resulting in a failed startup. This issue might be related to the system board in the computer. You must use a service event to identify the source of the error and take the appropriate corrective action.

NOTE: The computer attempts to notify you of this problem through a series of blinking lights. When you attempt to turn on the computer from an Off or Hibernated state, lights associated with the caps lock and num lock keys both **blink five times**, followed by a pause, and then continue in a repeating pattern.

Intel Trusted Execution Technology (TXT) Error

This computer has experienced a problem related to the Intel Trusted Execution Technology resulting in a failed startup. The error occurs when three situations are true:

- The Intel Trusted Execution Technology (TXT) has been enabled on the computer.
- Policies have been set to prevent startup if the BIOS measurement has changed.
- The BIOS measurement has changed.

For more information about Intel TXT, go to <u>http://www.intel.com/content/dam/www/public/us/en/documents/</u> white-papers/trusted-execution-technology-security-paper.pdf.

You must use a service event to resolve this issue.

NOTE: The computer attempts to notify you of this problem through a series of blinking lights. When you attempt to turn on the computer from an Off or Hibernated state, lights associated with the caps lock and num lock keys both **blink six times**, followed by a pause, and then continue in a repeating pattern.

Sure Start unable to find valid BIOS Boot Block image

This computer has experienced a problem in locating a valid BIOS image, resulting in a failed startup. You must use a service event to identify the source of the error and take appropriate corrective action.

NOTE: The computer attempts to notify you of this problem through a series of blinking lights. When you attempt to turn on the computer from an Off or Hibernated state, lights associated with the caps lock and num lock keys both **blink seven times**, followed by a pause, and then continue in a repeating pattern.

Sure Start has identified a problem (Manual Recovery Policy Set)

This computer has experienced a problem in locating a valid BIOS image, resulting in a failed startup. HP Sure Start normally repairs this type of issue; however, on this computer HP Sure Start has been configured to operate in manual mode key sequence.

To proceed with the repair, press and hold the following keys: esc + up arrow + down arrow. To avoid the need for this manual recovery step, set the HP Sure Start recovery policy to automatic. If this error reoccurs, you must use a service event to identify the source of the error and take appropriate corrective action.

NOTE: The computer attempts to notify you of this problem through a series of blinking lights. When you attempt to turn on the computer from an Off or Hibernated state, lights associated with the caps lock and num lk keys both **blink eight times**, followed by a pause, and then continue in a repeating pattern.

POST error messages and user actions

Use this information to determine the meaning of POST error messages.

Table 7-54 POST error messages and user actions to address the error

| Test description | Failure descriptions | Error code | Possible user actions | |
|--------------------------------|----------------------|------------|---|--|
| Product information | Invalid value | 00A | Contact support for assistance. | |
| Startup test Memory module 200 | | 200 | Attempt to reseat the memory module and then repeat the test. | |
| | | | Search http://www.hp.com/support for details about troubleshooting issues related to the memory module. | |
| | | | If the memory module still fails, contact support. | |
| Startup test | Hard Disk 1 SMART | 301 | Attempt to reseat the hard drive and repeat the test. | |
| | | | The hard disk drive might have failed. Contact support for assistance. | |
| Startup test | Hard Disk 2 SMART | 302 | The hard drive might have failed. Contact support for assistance. | |
| Startup test | Hard Disk 1 Quick | 303 | The hard drive might have failed. Contact support for assistance. | |
| Startup test | Hard Disk 2 Quick | 304 | The hard drive might have failed. Contact support for assistance. | |
| Run-in test | Memory module | 200 | Attempt to reseat the memory module and then repeat the test. | |
| | | | Search http://www.hp.com/support for details about troubleshooting issues related to the memory module. | |
| | | | If the memory module still fails, contact support. | |
| Run-in test | Hard Disk 1 SMART | 301 | Attempt to reseat the hard drive and repeat the test. | |
| | | | The hard drive might have failed. Contact support for assistance. | |
| Run-in test | Hard Disk 2 SMART | 302 | The hard drive might have failed. Contact support for assistance. | |
| Run-in test | Hard Disk 1 Quick | 303 | The hard drive might have failed. Contact support for assistance. | |
| Run-in test | Hard Disk 2 Quick | 304 | The hard drive might have failed. Contact support for assistance. | |

| Table 7-54 POST error messages and user actions to address the | error (continued) |
|--|-------------------|
|--|-------------------|

| Test description | Failure descriptions | Error code | Possible user actions | | |
|------------------------|---------------------------|------------|---|--|--|
| Hard Disk Test | Hard Disk 1 SMART | 301 | Attempt to reseat the hard drive and repeat the test. | | |
| | | | The hard drive might have failed. Contact support for assistance. | | |
| Hard Disk Test | Hard Disk 2 SMART | 302 | The hard drive might have failed. Contact support for assistance. | | |
| Hard Disk Test | Hard Disk 1 Quick | 303 | The hard drive might have failed. Contact support for assistance. | | |
| Hard Disk Test | Hard Disk 2 Quick | 304 | The hard drive might have failed. Contact support for assistance. | | |
| Hard Disk Test | Hard Disk 1 Full | 305 | The hard drive might have failed. Contact support for assistance. | | |
| Hard Disk Test | Hard Disk 2 Full | 306 | The hard drive might have failed. Contact support for assistance. | | |
| Boot Device Manager | Boot device not found | 3F0 | This code indicates a potential problem with the hard drive. Run the hard drive test. | | |
| | | | See https://support.hp.com/emea_africa-en/document/c01443371 for more information. | | |
| Boot Device | Hard Disk 1 Error | 3F1 | Indicates a potential problem with the hard drive. Run the hard drive test. | | |
| Manager | | | See https://support.hp.com/emea_africa-en/document/c01443371 for more information. | | |
| Boot Device Manager | Hard Disk 2 Error | 3F2 | This code indicates a potential problem with the hard drive. Run the hard drive test. | | |
| | | | See https://support.hp.com/emea_africa-en/document/c01443371 for more information. | | |
| Boot Device Manager | Hard Disk 1 SMART | 301 | This code indicates a potential problem with the hard drive. Run the hard drive test. | | |
| | | | See https://support.hp.com/emea_africa-en/document/c01443371 for more information. | | |
| Boot Device Manager | Hard Disk 2 SMART | 302 | This code indicates a potential problem with the hard drive. Run the hard drive test. | | |
| | | | See https://support.hp.com/emea_africa-en/document/c01443371 for more information. | | |
| BIOS Recovery | BIOS Recovery Occurred | 500 | This message indicates that BIOS recovery was completed successfully. No further action is required. | | |
| BIOS Application | BIOS Application Error | 501 | The BIOS installation might have become corrupted. Download the latest version of the BIOS and install it. See <u>4. Update BIOS and drivers</u> on page <u>116</u> for more information. | | |
| | | | If reinstalling the BIOS fails, contact support for further assistance. | | |
| CMOS Recovery | CMOS Recovery Occurred | 502 | This message indicates that CMOS recovery was completed successfully. No further action is required. | | |
| Battery Check | Primary Battery | 601 | This code indicates that the primary battery has very low capacity. | | |
| | Replace | | Search <u>http://www.hp.com/support</u> for details about using the HP Support Assistant to verify the battery capacity and, if necessary, order a replacement. | | |

| Test description | Failure descriptions | Error code | Possible user actions | |
|------------------|---|------------|--|--|
| Battery Check | attery Check Secondary Battery 602 Replace | | This indicates that the secondary battery has very low capacity. | |
| | | | Search http://www.hp.com/support for details about using the HP Support Assistant to verify the battery capacity and, if necessary, order a replacement. | |
| Wireless Module | Not installed or 701 | | Reseat the wireless LAN adapter module, if your notebook supports it. | |
| | responding | | Because seating or reseating a wireless LAN adapter is unique to each computer model. | |
| Fan | Fan not operating | 90B | The system fan might be malfunctioning. | |
| | correctly | | For information about troubleshooting heat-related issues, see http://support.hp.com/us-en/document/c01007591 . | |
| | | | A hard reset can sometimes restore the system fan to working order. See https://support.hp.com/us-en/document/c01684768 for details. | |
| | | | If the system fan continues to malfunction, contact support. | |

Table 7-54 POST error messages and user actions to address the error (continued)

Routine maintenance for performance improvement

The table presents a summary of the suggested times for performing the routine maintenance tasks that are described in this document.

| Tasks | Weekly | Monthly | Occasionally |
|---|--------|---------|--------------|
| Perform a system tune up. | Х | | |
| Run Windows Update. | Х | | |
| Scan for and remove viruses. | Х | | |
| Scan for and remove spyware and adware. | Х | | |
| Empty the Recycle Bin. | Х | | |
| Delete temporary Internet files. | Х | | |
| Back up user files. | | Х | |
| Create a restore point. | | Х | |
| Defragment the hard drive. | | Х | |
| Run Scan Disk. | | Х | |
| Clean the exterior of the computer. | | | Х |
| Close programs that are not being used. | | | Х |
| Prevent programs from loading at startup. | | | Х |
| Remove rear cover and clean fan blades and vents with compressed air. | | | Х |

Common blue screen error messages

The following sections define blue screen error messages.

Error message list

For an example of a Bug Check Code Reference, use this image.

For more information, see <u>https://msdn.microsoft.com/en-us/library/windows/hardware/</u> hh994433(v=vs.85).aspx.

| STOP: 0x00000079 (0x00000002, 0x00000001, 0x00000002, 0x00000000) |
|--|
| Mismatched kernel and hal image. |
| Beginning dump of physical memory Physical memory dump complete. Contact your system administrator or technical support group. |

Note that the hexadecimal number following the word "STOP" is called the bug check code or Stop code.

Bug check symbolic names

Each bug check code also has an associated symbolic name.

In the example, the screen shows https://msdn.microsoft.com/en-us/library/windows/hardware/ff559209(v=vs.85).aspx

Microsoft general troubleshooting of Windows bug check codes

Use this information to troubleshoot Windows bug codes.

- If you recently added hardware to the system, try removing or replacing it. Or check with the manufacturer to see if any patches are available.
- Try running HP PC Hardware Diagnostics (UEFI).
- Check with the manufacturer to see if an updated system BIOS or firmware is available.
- Be sure that any expansion board is properly seated and all cables are completely connected.
- Confirm that any new hardware that is installed is compatible with the installed version of Windows.
- If new device drivers or system services have been added recently, try removing or updating them.
- NOTE: Use safe mode when removing or disabling components. Safe mode loads only the minimum required drivers and system services during the Windows startup. To enter safe mode, restart your computer and press f8 at the menu that displays the operating system choices. At the resulting Windows Advanced Options menu, choose Safe Mode.
- Run a virus detection program. Viruses can infect all types of hard drives formatted for Windows, and resulting drive corruption can generate system bug check codes. Be sure that the virus detection program checks the Master Boot Record for infections.
- Verify that the system has the latest service pack installed. To detect which service pack, if any, is installed on your system, click **Start**, click **Run**, type winver, and then press enter. The **About Windows** dialog box displays the Windows version number and the version number of the service pack, if one has been installed.

- Disable BIOS memory options such as caching or shadowing.
- Check the System Log and Application Log in Event Viewer to see if any additional error messages have been logged recently. These might pinpoint the cause of the error.

Use Windows Debugging Tool

Debugging Tools for Windows are the primary tools used by Microsoft software developers to analyze and resolve errors that result in memory dumps.

Use the tool (<u>https://msdn.microsoft.com/library/windows/hardware/ff551063%20(v=vs.85).aspx</u>) to determine the cause of the error. Follow general steps for downloading, setting up, and using the Windows 10 debugging tool. A similar process is used for Windows 7 or Windows 8.

NOTE: The following screen shots provide only an example of the tool. Specifics shown are not representative of all applications of the debugging tool. This is a Microsoft tool supported by Microsoft.

Windows Software Development Kit (SDK)

Use these steps to download and use the Windows SDK.

1. Download the SDK from the following link:

https://dev.windows.com/en-US/downloads/windows-10-sdk

2. Set up the SDK in the configuration window (Windows 10 shown).

| Specify Location | | |
|---|---|----------------------------|
| | | |
| Install the Windows Software Development Kit - | Windows 10.0.26624 to this computer | |
| Install Path: | | |
| C:\Program Files (x86)\Windows Kits\10\ | | Browse |
| Download the Windows Software Development computer Download Path: | Kit - Windows 10.0.26624 for installati | on on a separate |
| computer | | on on a separate Browse |
| computer Download Path: | | |
| computer Download Path: C:\Users\admin\Downloads\Windows Kits\10\Star Estimated disk space required: | ndaloneSDK 2.5 GB | |
| computer Download Path: C:\Users\admin\Downloads\Windows Kits\10\Star | ndaloneSDK | |
| computer Download Path: C:\Users\admin\Downloads\Windows Kits\10\Star Estimated disk space required: | ndaloneSDK 2.5 GB | |
| computer Download Path: C:\Users\admin\Downloads\Windows Kits\10\Star Estimated disk space required: | ndaloneSDK 2.5 GB | |

3. Select features to install.

| Select the features you want to i | nstall | |
|---|---|----------------------|
| Click a feature name for more information. | | |
| Windows Performance Toolkit | | |
| Debugging Tools for Windows | | |
| Application Verifier For Windows | The Microsoft® Windows® Software Development (SDK) for Windows 10 provides the tools, header files, libraries needed to design, develop and debug to Windows 10 Windows Store apps and Windows desi applications. | |
| .NET Framework 4.6 Software Development Kit | | |
| Windows App Certification Kit | | |
| MSI Tools | | |
| Windows Software Development Kit | Includes: • Tools • Headers • Libraries • Links to Samples • Links to Documentation | |
| | Estimated disk space required: Disk space available: | 237.4 MB 843.7 GB |

4. Run the SDK as an administrator.



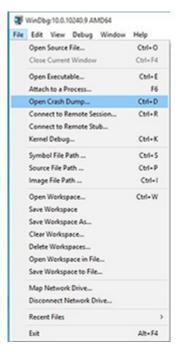
5. Set the symbol path. Select File > Symbol File Path.

- In the Symbol path box, type SRV*C:\Windows\symbol_cache*http:// msdl.microsoft.com/download/symbols.
- Save the workspace.

WinDbg:10.0.10240.9 AMD64

| ile | Edit View Debug Window | Help | |
|-----|---------------------------|------------------|--|
| | Open Source File | Ctrl+O | |
| | Close Current Window | Ctrl+F4 | |
| | Open Executable | Ctrl+E | |
| | Attach to a Process | F6 | |
| | Open Crash Dump | Ctrl+D Ctrl+R | |
| | Connect to Bemote Session | | |
| | Connect to Remote Stub | | |
| | Kernel Debug | Ctrl+K | |
| | Symbol File Path | Ctrl+S | |
| | Source File Path | Ctrl+P | |
| | Image File Path | Ctrl+I | |
| | Open Workspace | Ctrl+W | |
| | Save Workspace | | |
| | Save Workspace As | | |
| | Clear Workspace | | |
| | Delete Workspaces | | |
| | Open Workspace in File | | |
| | Save Workspace to File | | |
| | Map Network Drive | | |
| | Disconnect Network Drive | | |
| | Recent Eiles | > | |
| | Exit | Alt+F4 | |

6. Open the crash dump file.



| Dexitop | ystem32 | Date modified | Tupe | | | 11. | 0.2 | |
|-------------------|----------------|--------------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|-------|-----|---|
| Desktop | ystem32 | | T-me | | | | | |
| E Dexitop | | | -19- | Size | | | | |
| Downloads | | 12/5/2013 2:06 PM | File folder | | | | | |
| | ystemResources | 8/22/2013 10:36 AM | File folder | | | | | |
| St. Recent places | WWOW54 | 32/3/2013 2:04 PM | Filefolder | | | | | |
| All record proces | API | 8/22/2013 10:36 AM | Filefolder | | | | | |
| di SkyDniar | auks. | 10/10/2013 1-23 PM | File folder | | | | | |
| Se selence | emp | 12/4/2013 12:04 PM | Filefolder | | | | | |
| Thirt at | eettDuta | 11/18/2013 10:50 | File folder | | | | | |
| Desitop | acing | 8/22/2013 10:36 AM | Filefolder | | | | | |
| E Documents | main_32 | 8/22/2013 10:36 AM | File folder | | | | | |
| Deunicads | prolugins | 8/22/2013 10:36 AM | File folder | | | | | |
| Music 2 V | 145 | 8/22/2013 10:36 AM | Filefolder | | | | | |
| E Pictures | Veb | 6/22/2013 10:36 AM | File folder | | | | | |
| Videos | Vieldone | 11/18/2013 10:50 | File folder | | | | | |
| Local Dick (C) | Vieladi | 11/16/2013 11:04 | File folder | | | | | |
| Ench per (c) | REMORY DMP | 10/24/2013 12:18 | CMP File | 2,141,047 K | | | | |
| California V DA | RMORY, elsowe | 10/17/2013 3:15 PM | OMP File | 12,502,999 | | | | |
| File game M | EMORY.DMP | | | ¥ | Crash Dump I | files | | × |

7. Analyze the file. In the following memory dump sample, look for Bug Check 0x3B. The ATIKMAG driver needs to be investigated for further root cause.

Lookup for Bug Check 0xC2.

```
1: kd> !analyze -v
                         Bugcheck Analysis
 .....
 SYSTEM_SERVICE_EXCEPTION (3b)
 An exception happened while executing a system service routine.
 Arguments:
 Arg1: 00000000000000005, Exception code that caused the bugcheck
 Arg2: fffff8006d927acf, Address of the instruction which caused the bugcheck
Arg3: ffffd00020e4e500, Address of the context record for the exception that caused the bugcheck
 Arg4: 000000000000000, zero.
 Debugging Details:
 BUGCHECK_P1: c0000005
 BUGCHECK_P2: fffff8006d927acf
 BUGCHECK_P3: ffffd00020e4e500
 BUGCHECK P4: 0
 EXCEPTION_CODE: (NTSTATUS) 0xc00000005 - The instruction at 0x%p referenced memory at 0x%p. The memory
 FAULTING IP:
 atikmpag+2facf
 fffff800'6d927acf 4539bc2434030000 cmp dword ptr [r12+334h],r15d
 SYMBOL_STACK_INDEX: 0
 SYMBOL_NAME: atikmpag+2facf
FOLLOWUP NAME: MachineOwner
 MODULE_NAME: atikmpag
 IMAGE NAME: atikmpag.sys
 DEBUG_FLR_IMAGE_TIMESTAMP: 55479642
 STACK_COMMAND: .cxr 0xffffd00020e4e500 ; kb
BUCKET_ID_FUNC_OFFSET: 2facf
 FAILURE_BUCKET_ID: 0x38_atikmpag!Unknown_Function
 BUCKET_ID: 0x38_atikmpag!Unknown_Function
 PRIMARY_PROBLEM_CLASS: 0x38_atikmpag!Unknown_Function
 ANALYSIS_SOURCE: KM
 FAILURE_ID_HASH_STRING: km:0x3b_atikmpag!unknown_function
FAILURE_ID_HASH: {adb80875-801c-005a-68e8-645bb2f2c848}
Command - Dump C:\Windows\MEMORY.DMP - WinDbg:6.3.9600.16384 AMD64
                                                                                      x
Loading User Symbols
Loading unloaded module list
******
                           Bugcheck Analysis
    Use <u>lanalyze -v</u> to get detailed debugging information.
BugCheck C2, (7, 1205, 1159400, ffffe00001137358)
*** ERROR: Module load completed but symbols could not be loaded for nldrv.sys
Probably caused by : NETIO.SYS ( NETIO! ?? ::FNODOBFM::'string'+797c )
Follovup: MachineOvner
<
                                                                                          ъ
0: kd>]
```

Display issue: pixel anomalies

All HP notebook displays adhere to strict quality and reliability specifications. A small percentage of display panels might have minor cosmetic manufacturing anomalies or irregularities such as bright or dark dots in the viewable area. These cosmetic imperfections are common to all display panel types, not specifically HP products.

All display panel defects should be examined at the highest possible resolution using both the brightest and darkest possible backgrounds, because some subpixel failures might not be readily visible under certain conditions.

- Type 1: Bright dot on a dark background = Always On
- Type 2: Dark dot on a bright background = Always Off
- Combination = in any combination and any color that are always on or off

Use the HP PC Hardware Diagnostics (UEFI) tool to determine numbers of pixels and their distance. HP uses the following set of criteria when damaged displays are submitted for warranty coverage.

Source: http://support.hp.com/us-en/document/c00035844

Table 7-56 Electrical defect criteria

| Panel resolution | Accept | Reject |
|---|--------------|--------------|
| Subpixel faults | | |
| VGA, SVGA, SD, WSVGA, XGA, 720p, SD+, WXGA, HD | N ≤ 2 Type 1 | N ≥ 3 Type 1 |
| | N ≤ 2 Type 2 | |
| WXGA+, SXGA+, HD+, SXGA+ | N ≤ 3 Type 1 | N ≥ 4 Type 1 |
| | N ≤ 3 Type 2 | |
| WSXGA+, UXGA, FHD, WUXGA | N ≤ 4 Type 1 | N ≥ 5 Type 1 |
| | N ≤ 4 Type 2 | |
| QHD, QHD+, WQXGA, UD | N ≤ 5 Type 1 | N ≥ 6 Type 1 |
| | N ≤ 5 Type 2 | |
| Electrical defect clusters (defects within a 5x5 pixel block) | | |
| Minimum distance between ANY allowable defects (unless otherwise specified) | S ≥ 25 mm | S < 25 mm |
| Cluster with 2 or more subpixels with subpixel faults | | Not allowed |
| Dim lines | | Not allowed |
| Cross lines on/off | | Not allowed |
| Horizontal lines on/off | | Not allowed |
| Vertical lines on/off | | Not allowed |

NOTE: Examine all LCD panel defects at the highest possible resolution using both the brightest and darkest possible backgrounds, because some subpixel failures might not be readily visible under certain conditions.

NOTE: Contact support for assistance if issues are not listed.

Cable management

Proper routing of the internal cables is critical to the operation of the computer. Follow good cable management practices when you have to remove and install components.

- Handle cables with care to avoid damage.
- Apply only the tension required to seat or unseat cables during insertion or removal from the connector.
- When possible, handle cables by the connector or pull-strap.
- Route cables in such a way that they cannot be caught or snagged by parts being removed or replaced.
- Keep cables away from direct contact with major heat sources, such as the heat sink. (Some air flow guides have a cable guide that lets you route cables safely around the heat sink.)
- Do not jam cables on top of daughterboards or memory modules (DIMMs). Circuit cards and DIMMs are not designed to take excessive pressure.
- Keep cables clear of any movable or rotating parts (such as a fan) to prevent them from being cut or crimped when the component is lowered into its normal position.
- In all cases, avoid bending or twisting the cables. Do not bend any cable sharply. A sharp bend can break the internal wires.
- Do not rely on components like the keyboard or service door to push cables down internally. Always position the cables to lie properly by themselves or in the cable guides and chassis areas designed for cable routing.

IMPORTANT: Always release connector latch before removing the cable. Otherwise, pulling the cable could damage the cable pins and result in a failed device.

Connector types

There are several types of connectors on the system board with different requirements for cable removal or insertion.

IMPORTANT: Do not touch connector pins and connector gold fingers directly with bare hands.

Flex cable

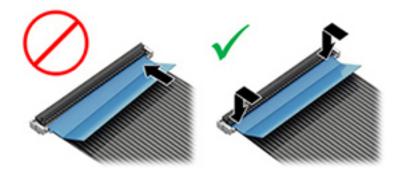
Use this information to properly use flex cables.

When connecting flex cables to a ZIF connector, rotate the latch to 90°, push the cable completely, evenly into the connector, and then close the latch.

When removing flex cables from a ZIF connector on the system board, you must release the latch before removing the cable. Always follow these steps:

- 1. Flip the connector latch 90° to release the cable.
- 2. Grasp the cable end of the connector and pull it straight out.

MPORTANT: Always release connector latch before removing the cable. Otherwise, pulling the cable could damage the cable pins and result in a failed device.



Horizontal cable insertion

Use flat tool to pull connector evenly. Do not pull on cable to remove.

Slide connector into receptacle on same horizontal plane as board and use a flat tool to push evenly into receptacle.



Multiple-pin horizontal connector (LVDS cable to display panel)

Use these procedures to properly insert and remove a multiple-pin horizontal connector.

Insert procedure:

- 1. Slide connector evenly into receptacle on same horizontal plane as PCB connector.
- 2. Pull lock bar to insert and push both side connector horizontally to firmly lock.
- **3.** Tape down lock bar over the panel to hold in position.

Reverse the previous procedure to remove the connector:

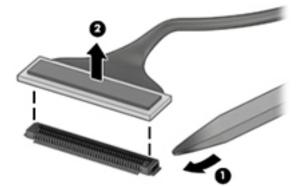
- 1. Remove tape.
- 2. Pull up bar (pull tape) and release the lock with the PCB connector.
- 3. Pull to the direction in parallel with PCB to withdraw the connector.



Multiple-pin vertical connector (LVDS cable to system board)

Use this procedure to properly insert and remove a multiple-pin vertical connector.

- Remove the connector gasket before removing the connector.
- If the connector has a plastic pull tab, pull the tab to disconnect. Otherwise, use flat tool under the connector to remove evenly. Do not pull on the cable to remove.
- Press evenly when reseating, reconnecting, or installing the connector.



For more information about cable management, see <u>Cable management on page 189</u>.

8 Using Setup Utility (BIOS)

Setup Utility, or Basic Input/Output System (BIOS), controls communication between all the input and output devices on the system (such as disk drives, display, keyboard, mouse, and printer). Setup Utility (BIOS) includes settings for the types of devices installed, the startup sequence of the computer, and the amount of system and extended memory.

NOTE: To start Setup Utility on convertible computers, your computer must be in notebook mode and you must use the keyboard attached to your notebook.

Starting Setup Utility (BIOS)

You have several ways to access the Setup Utility (BIOS).

IMPORTANT: Use extreme care when making changes in Setup Utility (BIOS). Errors can prevent the computer from operating properly.

Turn on or restart the computer and quickly press f10.

- or -

Turn on or restart the computer, quickly press esc, and then press f10 when the Start menu is displayed.

Updating Setup Utility (BIOS)

Updated versions of Setup Utility (BIOS) might be available on the HP website. Most BIOS updates on the HP website are packaged in compressed files called *SoftPaqs*. Some download packages contain a file named Readme.txt, which contains information regarding installing and troubleshooting the file.

Determining the BIOS version

To decide whether you need to update Setup Utility (BIOS), first determine the BIOS version on your computer.

To reveal the BIOS version information (also known as *ROM date* and *System BIOS*), use one of these options.

- HP Support Assistant
 - 1. Type support in the taskbar search box, and then select the HP Support Assistant app.

– or –

Select the question mark icon in the taskbar.

- 2. Select My notebook, and then select Specifications.
- Setup Utility (BIOS)
 - 1. Start Setup Utility (BIOS) (see <u>Starting Setup Utility (BIOS) on page 193</u>).
 - 2. Select Main, and then make note of the BIOS version.
 - 3. Select **Exit**, select one of the options, and then follow the on-screen instructions.
- In Windows, press ctrl+alt+s.

To check for later BIOS versions, see <u>Preparing for a BIOS update on page 195</u>.

Preparing for a BIOS update

Be sure to follow all prerequisites before downloading and installing a BIOS update.

- **IMPORTANT:** To reduce the risk of damage to the computer or an unsuccessful installation, download and install a BIOS update only when the computer is connected to reliable external power using the AC adapter. Do not download or install a BIOS update while the computer is running on battery power, docked in an optional docking device, or connected to an optional power source. During the download and installation, follow these instructions:
 - Do not disconnect power from the computer by unplugging the power cord from the AC outlet.
 - Do not shut down the computer or initiate Sleep.
 - Do not insert, remove, connect, or disconnect any device, cable, or cord.

NOTE: If your computer is connected to a network, consult the network administrator before installing any software updates, especially system BIOS updates.

Downloading a BIOS update

After you review the prerequisites, you can check for and download BIOS updates.

1. Type support in the taskbar search box, and then select the **HP Support Assistant** app.

– or –

Select the question mark icon in the taskbar.

2. Select Updates, and then select Check for updates and messages.

- **3.** Follow the on-screen instructions.
- 4. At the download area, follow these steps:
 - a. Identify the most recent BIOS update and compare it to the BIOS version currently installed on your computer. If the update is more recent than your BIOS version, make a note of the date, name, or other identifier. You might need this information to locate the update later, after it has been downloaded to your hard drive.
 - **b.** Follow the on-screen instructions to download your selection to the hard drive.

Make a note of the path to the location on your hard drive where the BIOS update is downloaded. You will need to access this path when you are ready to install the update.

Installing a BIOS update

BIOS installation procedures vary. Follow any instructions that appear on the screen after the download is complete. If no instructions appear, follow these steps.

- 1. Type file in the taskbar search box, and then select **File Explorer**.
- 2. Select your hard drive designation. The hard drive designation is typically Local Disk (C:).
- 3. Using the hard drive path you recorded earlier, open the folder that contains the update.

4. Double-click the file that has an .exe extension (for example, *filename*.exe).

The BIOS installation begins.

- 5. Complete the installation by following the on-screen instructions.
- NOTE: After a message on the screen reports a successful installation, you can delete the downloaded file from your hard drive.

9 Backing up, restoring, and recovering

You can use Windows tools or HP software to back up your information, create a restore point, reset your computer, create recovery media, or restore your computer to its factory state. Performing these standard procedures can return your computer to a working state faster.

MPORTANT: If you will be performing recovery procedures on a tablet, the tablet battery must be at least 70% charged before you start the recovery process.

IMPORTANT: For a tablet with a detachable keyboard, connect the tablet to the keyboard base before beginning any recovery process.

Backing up information and creating recovery media

These methods of creating recovery media and backups are available on select products only.

Using Windows tools for backing up

HP recommends that you back up your information immediately after initial setup. You can do this task either using Windows Backup locally with an external USB drive or using online tools.

IMPORTANT: Windows is the only option that allows you to back up your personal information. Schedule regular backups to avoid information loss.

NOTE: If computer storage is 32 GB or less, Microsoft System Restore is disabled by default.

Using the HP Cloud Recovery Download Tool to create recovery media (select products only)

You can use the HP Cloud Recovery Download Tool to create HP Recovery media on a bootable USB flash drive.

For details:

- ▲ Go to <u>http://www.hp.com/support</u>, search for HP Cloud Recovery, and then select the result that matches the type of computer that you have.
- NOTE: If you cannot create recovery media yourself, contact support to obtain recovery discs. Go to http://www.hp.com/support, select your country or region, and then follow the on-screen instructions.
- IMPORTANT: HP recommends that you follow the <u>Restoring and recovery methods on page 199</u> to restore your computer before you obtain and use the HP recovery discs. Using a recent backup can return your machine to a working state sooner than using the HP recovery discs. After the system is restored, reinstalling all the operating system software released since your initial purchase can be a lengthy process.

Restoring and recovering your system

You have several tools available to recover your system both within and outside of Windows if the desktop cannot load.

HP recommends that you attempt to restore your system using the <u>Restoring and recovery methods</u> on page 199.

Creating a system restore

System Restore is available in Windows. The System Restore software can automatically or manually create restore points, or snapshots, of the system files and settings on the computer at a particular point.

When you use System Restore, it returns your computer to its state at the time you made the restore point. Your personal files and documents should not be affected.

Restoring and recovery methods

After you run the first method, test to see whether the issue still exists before you proceed to the next method, which might now be unnecessary.

- 1. Run a Microsoft System Restore.
- 2. Run Reset this PC.
- **3.** Recover using HP Recovery media. For more information, see <u>Recovering using HP Recovery media</u> <u>on page 199</u>.

For more information about the first two methods, see the Get Help app:

Select the **Start** button, select the **Get Help** app, and then enter the task you want to perform.

NOTE: You must be connected to the internet to access the Get Help app.

Recovering using HP Recovery media

You can use HP Recovery media to recover the original operating system and software programs that were installed at the factory. On select products, it can be created on a bootable USB flash drive using the HP Cloud Recovery Download Tool.

For details, see <u>Using the HP Cloud Recovery Download Tool to create recovery media (select products only)</u> on page 198.

NOTE: If you cannot create recovery media yourself, contact support to obtain recovery discs. Go to http://www.hp.com/support, select your country or region, and then follow the on-screen instructions.

To recover your system:

Insert the HP Recovery media, and then restart the computer.

NOTE: HP recommends that you follow the <u>Restoring and recovery methods on page 199</u> to restore your computer before you obtain and use the HP recovery discs. Using a recent backup can return your machine to a working state sooner than using the HP recovery discs. After the system is restored, reinstalling all the operating system software released since your initial purchase can be a lengthy process.

Changing the computer boot order

If your computer does not restart using the HP Recovery media, you can change the computer boot order, the order of devices listed in BIOS for startup information. You can select an optical drive or a USB flash drive, depending on the location of your HP Recovery media.

IMPORTANT: For a tablet with a detachable keyboard, connect the tablet to the keyboard base before beginning these steps.

To change the boot order:

- 1. Insert the HP Recovery media.
- 2. Access the system **Startup** menu.
 - For computers or tablets with keyboards attached, turn on or restart the computer or tablet, quickly press esc, and then press f9 for boot options.
 - For tablets without keyboards, turn on or restart the tablet, quickly press and hold the volume up button, and then select **f9**.

– or –

Turn on or restart the tablet, quickly press and hold the volume down button, and then select **f9**.

3. Select the optical drive or USB flash drive from which you want to boot, and then follow the on-screen instructions.

Using HP Sure Recover (select products only)

Select computer models are configured with HP Sure Recover, a PC OS recovery solution built into the hardware and software. HP Sure Recover can fully restore the HP OS image without installed recovery software.

Using HP Sure Recover, an administrator or user can restore the system and install:

- Latest version of the operating system
- Platform-specific device drivers
- Software applications, in the case of a custom image

To access the latest documentation for HP Sure Recover, go to <u>http://www.hp.com/support</u>. Follow the on-screen instructions to find your product and locate your documentation.

10 Using HP PC Hardware Diagnostics

You can use the HP PC Hardware Diagnostics utility to determine whether your computer hardware is running properly. The three versions are HP PC Hardware Diagnostics Windows, HP PC Hardware Diagnostics UEFI (Unified Extensible Firmware Interface), and (for select products only) Remote HP PC Hardware Diagnostics UEFI, a firmware feature.

Downloading the HP PC Hardware Diagnostics Windows from the Microsoft Store

You can download the HP PC Hardware Diagnostics Windows from the Microsoft Store.

- 1. Select the Microsoft Store app on your desktop or enter Microsoft Store in the taskbar search box.
- 2. Enter HP PC Hardware Diagnostics Windows in the Microsoft Store search box.
- **3.** Follow the on-screen directions.

The tool downloads to the selected location.

Customizing Remote HP PC Hardware Diagnostics UEFI settings

Using the Remote HP PC Hardware Diagnostics setting in Computer Setup (BIOS), you can perform several customizations.

- Set a schedule for running diagnostics unattended. You can also start diagnostics immediately in interactive mode by selecting **Execute Remote HP PC Hardware Diagnostics**.
- Set the location for downloading the diagnostic tools. This feature provides access to the tools from the HP website or from a server that has been preconfigured for use. Your computer does not require the traditional local storage (such as a hard drive or USB flash drive) to run remote diagnostics.
- Set a location for storing the test results. You can also set the user name and password that you use for uploads.
- Display status information about the diagnostics run previously.

To customize Remote HP PC Hardware Diagnostics UEFI settings, follow these steps:

- 1. Turn on or restart the computer, and when the HP logo appears, press f10 to enter Computer Setup.
- 2. Select Advanced, and then select Settings.

- 3. Make your customization selections.
- 4. Select Main, and then Save Changes and Exit to save your settings.

Your changes take effect when the computer restarts.

11 Specifications

This chapter provides specifications for your computer.

Computer specifications

This section provides specifications for your computer. When traveling with your computer, the computer dimensions and weights, as well as input power ratings and operating specifications, provide helpful information.

Table 11-1 Computer specifications

| | Metric | U.S. |
|--|----------|----------|
| Dimensions | | |
| Width | 35.7 cm | 14.06 in |
| Depth | 24.25 cm | 9.55 in |
| Height (front to back) | 2.59 cm | 1.02 in |
| Weight (varies by computer configuration and components) | 2.42 kg | 5.32 lb |

Input power

| | Metric | U.S. | | |
|-----------------------------------|--|---------------------|--|--|
| Operating voltage and current | 5 V dc @ 2 A / 12 V dc @ 3 A /15 V dc @ 3 A – 45 W USB-C | | | |
| | 5 V dc @ 3 A / 9 V dc @ 3 A / 12 V dc @ 3.75 A /15 V dc @ 3 A – 45 W USB-C | | | |
| | 5 V dc @ 3 A / 9 V dc @ 3 A / 10 V dc @ 3.75 A / 12 V dc @ 3.75 A / 15 V dc @ 3 A / 20 V dc @ 2.25 A – 45 W USB-C | | | |
| | 5 V dc @ 3 A / 9 V dc @ 3 A / 12 V dc @ 5 A / 15 V dc @ 4.33 A / 20 V dc @ 3.25 A – 65 W USB-C | | | |
| | 5 V dc @ 3 A / 9 V dc @ 3 A / 10 V dc @ 5 A / 12 V dc @ 5 A / 15 V dc @ 4.33 A / 20 V dc @ 3.25 A – 65 W USB-C | | | |
| | 5 V dc @ 3 A / 9 V dc @ 3 A / 10 V dc @ 5 A / 12 V dc @ 5 A / 15 V dc @ A / 20 V dc @ 4.5 A – 90 W USB-C | | | |
| | 19.5 V dc @ 2.31 A – 45 W | | | |
| | 19.5 V dc @ 3.33 A – 65 W | | | |
| | 19.5 V dc @ 4.62 A – 90 W | | | |
| | 19.5 V dc @ 6.15 A – 120 W | | | |
| | 19.5 V dc @ 6.9 A – 135 W | | | |
| | 19.5 V dc @ 7.70 A – 150 W | | | |
| | 19.5 V dc @ 10.3 A - 200 W | | | |
| | 19.5 V dc @ 11.8 A – 230 W | | | |
| | 19.5 V dc @ 16.92 A – 330 W | | | |
| | 19.5 V dc @ 3.33 A – 65 W | | | |
| | 19.5 V dc @ 4.62 A – 90 W | | | |
| | 19.5 V dc @ 7.70 A – 150 W | | | |
| | 19.5 V dc @ 10.3 A – 200 V | N | | |
| Temperature | | | | |
| Operating | 5°C to 35°C | 41°F to 95°F | | |
| Nonoperating | -20°C to 60°C | -4°F to 140°F | | |
| Relative humidity (noncondensing) | | | | |
| Operating | 10% to 90% | | | |
| Nonoperating | 5% to 95% | | | |
| Maximum altitude (unpressurized) | | | | |
| Operating | –15 m to 3,048 m | -50 ft to 10,000 ft | | |
| Nonoperating | –15 m to 12,192 m | -50 ft to 40,000 ft | | |

Table 11-1 Computer specifications (continued)

39.6 cm (15.6 in) display specifications

This section provides specifications for your display.

Table 11-2 Display specifications

| | Metric | U.S. | |
|-------------------------|-----------------------------|---------|--|
| Active diagonal size | 39.6 cm | 15.6 in | |
| Resolution | 1920 × 1080 (FHD) | | |
| | 3840 × 2160 (UHD) | | |
| Surface treatment | Antiglare (FHD, UHD panels) | | |
| | Brightview (UHD panel) | | |
| Brightness | 300 nits (FHD, sRGB panels) | | |
| | 550 nits (UHD panel) | | |
| Viewing angle | UWVA | | |
| Backlight | WLED | | |
| Display panel interface | eDP | | |

Hard drive specifications

This section provides specifications for your hard drives.

Table 11-3 Hard drive specifications

| | 2 TB | 1 TB | 500 GB |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Dimensions | | | |
| Height | 7.0 mm | 7.0 mm | 7.0 mm |
| Width | 70 mm | 70 mm | 70 mm |
| Weight | 107 g max | 107 g max | 107 g max |
| Interface type | SATA | SATA | SATA |
| Transfer rate | 300 MB/s | 300 MB/s | 300 MB/s |
| Security | ATA security | ATA security | ATA security |
| Seek times (typical read, inclue | ding setting) | | |
| Single track | 1.5 ms | 1.1 ms | 1.1 ms |
| Average | 12.0 ms | 12.0 ms | 12.0 ms |
| Maximum | 22.0 ms | 21.0 ms | 21.0 ms |
| Logical blocks | [TBD] | [TBD] | 976,752,240 |
| Disk rotational speed | 5400 rpm | 7200 rpm | 7200 rpm |
| Operating temperature | 0°C to 60°C (0°F to 140°F) | 0°C to 60°C (0°F to 140°F) | 0°C to 60°C (0°F to 140°F) |

Table 11-3 Hard drive specifications (continued)

| 2 | ТВ | 1 TB | 500 GB |
|---|----|------|--------|
| | | | |

*Size refers to hard drive storage capacity. Actual accessible capacity is less. Actual drive specifications can differ slightly.

NOTE: Certain restrictions and exclusions apply. Contact support for details.

Solid-state drive specifications (SATA-3)

This section provides specifications for your solid-state drive.

Table 11-4 Solid-state drive specifications

| | 256 GB* |
|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| Dimensions | |
| Height | 1.35 mm |
| Weight | < 10 g |
| Interface type | SATA-3 |
| Ready time, maximum (to not busy) | 1.0 ms |
| Access times, logical | 0.1 ms |
| Transfer rate | up to 540 MB/s |
| Total logical sectors | 234,441,648 |
| Operating temperature | 0°C to 70°C (32°F to 158°F) |

*1 GB = 1 billion bytes when referring to hard drive storage capacity. Actual accessible capacity is less. Actual drive specifications may differ slightly.

NOTE: Certain restrictions and exclusions apply. Contact support for details.

Solid-state drive specifications

This section provides specifications for your solid-state drives.

Table 11-5 Solid-state drive specifications

| | 256 GB* | 512 GB* | 1 TB* | |
|-----------------------------------|---------|----------|---------|--|
| Dimensions | | | | |
| Height | 1.0 mm | 1.0 mm | 1.0 mm | |
| Length | 50.8 mm | 50.8 mm | 50.8 mm | |
| Width | 28.9 mm | 28.9 mm | 28.9 mm | |
| Weight | < 10 g | < 10 g | < 10 g | |
| Interface type | PCIe | PCIe | PCIe | |
| Ready time, maximum (to not busy) | 1.0 ms | < 1.0 ms | 1.0 ms | |
| Access times, logical | 0.1 ms | 0.1 ms | 0.1 ms | |
| | | | | |

Table 11-5 Solid-state drive specifications (continued)

| | 256 GB* | 512 GB* | 1 TB* |
|-----------------------|------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| Transfer rate | | | |
| Sequential read | up to 2150 MB/s | up to 2150 MB/s | up to 2150 MB/s |
| Random read | Up to 300,000 IOPs | Up to 300,000 IOPs | Up to 300,000 IOPs |
| Sequential write | up to 1550 MB/s | up to 1550 MB/s | up to 1550 MB/s |
| Random write | Up to 100,000 IOPs | Up to 100,000 IOPs | Up to 100,000 IOPs |
| Total logical sectors | 468,883,296 | 1,000,215,216 | 1,500,336,388 |
| Operating temperature | 0°C to 70°C (32°F to 1 | 58°F) | |

*1 GB = 1 billion bytes when referring to hard drive storage capacity. Actual accessible capacity is less. Actual drive specifications may differ slightly.

NOTE: Certain restrictions and exclusions apply. Contact support for details.

12 Statement of memory volatility

For general information regarding nonvolatile memory in HP Business computers, and to restore nonvolatile memory that can contain personal data after the system has been turned off and the hard drive has been removed, use these instructions.

HP Business computer products that use Intel[®]-based or AMD[®]-based system boards contain volatile DDR memory. The amount of nonvolatile memory present in the system depends upon the system configuration. Intel-based and AMD-based system boards contain nonvolatile memory subcomponents as originally shipped from HP, with the following assumptions:

- No subsequent modifications were made to the system.
- No applications, features, or functionality were added to or installed on the system.

Following system shutdown and removal of all power sources from an HP Business computer system, personal data can remain on volatile system memory (DIMMs) for a finite period of time and also remains in nonvolatile memory. Use the following steps to remove personal data from the computer, including the nonvolatile memory found in Intel-based and AMD-based system boards.

WOTE: If your tablet has a keyboard base, connect to the keyboard base before beginning steps in this chapter.

Current BIOS steps

Use these instructions to restore nonvolatile memory.

- 1. Follow these steps to restore the nonvolatile memory that can contain personal data. Restoring or reprogramming nonvolatile memory that does not store personal data is neither necessary nor recommended.
 - a. Turn on or restart the computer, and then quickly press esc.

WOTE: If the system has a BIOS administrator password, enter the password at the prompt.

- **b.** Select **Main**, select **Apply Factory Defaults and Exit**, and then select **Yes** to load defaults. The computer restarts.
- **c.** During the restart, press esc while the "Press the ESC key for Startup Menu" message is displayed at the bottom of the screen.
 - **NOTE:** If the system has a BIOS administrator password, enter the password at the prompt.
- d. Select the Security menu, select Restore Security Settings to Factory Defaults, and then select Yes to restore security level defaults. The computer reboots.

e. During the reboot, press esc while the "Press the ESC key for Startup Menu" message is displayed at the bottom of the screen.

WOTE: If the system has a BIOS administrator password, enter the password at the prompt.

- f. If an asset or ownership tag is set, select the Security menu and scroll down to the Utilities menu. Select System IDs, and then select Asset Tracking Number. Clear the tag, and then make the selection to return to the prior menu.
- g. If a DriveLock password is set, select the Security menu, and scroll down to Hard Drive Utilities under the Utilities menu. Select Hard Drive Utilities, select DriveLock, and then clear the check box for DriveLock password on restart. Select OK to proceed.
- h. Select the Main menu, and then select **Reset BIOS Security to factory default**. Select **Yes** at the warning message. The computer reboots.
- i. During the reboot, press esc while the "Press the ESC key for Startup Menu" message is displayed at the bottom of the screen.

NOTE: If the system has a BIOS administrator password, enter the password at the prompt.

- j. Select the Main menu, select Apply Factory Defaults and Exit, select Yes to save changes and exit, and then select Shutdown.
- k. Reboot the system. If the system has a Trusted Platform Module (TPM), fingerprint reader, or both, one or two prompts will appear—one to clear the TPM and the other to Reset Fingerprint Sensor. Press or tap f1 to accept or f2 to reject.
- l. Remove all power and system batteries for at least 24 hours.
- **2.** Complete one of the following:
 - Remove and retain the storage drive.

– or –

• Clear the drive contents by using a third-party utility designed to erase data from an SSD.

– or –

• Clear the contents of the drive by using the following BIOS Setup Secure Erase command option steps:

If you clear data using Secure Erase, you cannot recover it.

- **a.** Turn on or restart the computer, and then quickly press esc.
- **b.** Select the **Security** menu and scroll down to the esc menu.
- c. Select Hard Drive Utilities.
- **d.** Under **Utilities**, select **Secure Erase**, select the hard drive storing the data you want to clear, and then follow the on-screen instructions to continue.

– or –

Clear the contents of the drive using the following Disk Sanitizer commands steps:

- i. Turn on or restart the computer, and then quickly press esc.
- ii. Select the **Security** menu and scroll down to the **Utilities** menu.
- iii. Select Hard Drive Utilities.
- iv. Under Utilities, select Disk Sanitizer, select the hard drive with the data that you want to clear, and then follow the on-screen instructions to continue.

Nonvolatile memory usage

Use this table to troubleshooting nonvolatile memory usage.

Table 12-1 Troubleshooting steps for nonvolatile memory usage

| Nonvolatile memory type | Amount (Size) | Does this memory store customer data? | Does this memory retain data when power is removed? | What is the purpose of this memory? | How is data entered into this memory? | How is this memory write- protected? |
|---|---------------------------------------|---|---|--|---|---|
| HP Sure Start flash (select models only) | 8 MB | No | Yes | Provides protected backup of critical System BIOS code, EC firmware, and critical computer configuration data for select platforms that support HP Sure Start. | Data cannot be written to this device via the host processor. The content is managed solely by the HP Sure Start Embedded Controller. | This memory is protected by the HP Sure Start Embedded Controller. |
| | | | | For more information, see <u>Using HP Sure</u> <u>Start (select</u> <u>products only)</u> <u>on page 215</u> . | | |
| Real Time Clock (RTC) battery backed-up CMOS configuration memory | 256 bytes | No | Yes | Stores system date and time and noncritical data. | RTC battery backed-up CMOS is programmed using Computer Setup (BIOS), or by changing the Windows date & time. | This memory is not write- protected. |
| Controller (NIC) EEPROM | 64 KB (not customer accessible) | No | Yes | Stores NIC configuration and NIC firmware. | NIC EEPROM is programmed using a utility from the NIC vendor that can be run from DOS. | A utility must be used to write data to this memory and is available from the NIC vendor. Writing data to this ROM in an inappropriate manner will render the NIC non- functional. |

NOTE: The amount of time it takes for Disk Sanitizer to run can take several hours. Plug the computer into an AC outlet before starting.

Table 12-1 Troubleshooting steps for nonvolatile memory usage (continued)

| Nonvolatile memory type | Amount (Size) | Does this memory store customer data? | Does this memory retain data when power is removed? | What is the purpose of this memory? | How is data entered into this memory? | How is this memory write- protected? |
|---|---|---|---|--|---|--|
| DIMM Serial Presence Detect (SPD) configuration data | 256 bytes per memory module, 128 bytes programmable (not customer accessible) | No | Yes | Stores memory module information. | DIMM SPD is programmed by the memory vendor. | Data cannot be written to this memory when the module is installed in a computer. The specific write-protection method varies by memory vendor. |
| System BIOS | 9 MB | Yes | Yes | Stores system BIOS code and computer configuration data. | System BIOS code is programmed at the factory. Code is updated when the system BIOS is updated. Configuration data and settings are entered using the Computer Setup (BIOS) or a custom utility. | NOTE: Writing data to this ROM in an inappropriate manner can render the computer non- functional. A utility must be used for writing data to this memory and is available on the HP website; go to http://www.hp.com/ support. Select Find your product, and then follow the on-screen instructions. |
| Intel Management Engine Firmware (present only in select Elite or Z models. For more information, go to http://www.hp.com/ support. Select Identify your product for manuals and specific product information, and then follow the on- screen instructions.) | 1.5 MB or 7 MB | Yes | Yes | Stores Management Engine Code, Settings, Provisioning Data and iAMT third-party data store. | Management Engine Code is programmed at the factory. Code is updated via Intel secure firmware update utility. Unique Provisioning Data can be entered at the factory or by an administrator using the Management Engine (MEBx) setup utility. The third-party data store contents can be populated by a remote management console or local applications that have been registered by an administrator to have access to the space. | The Intel chipset is configured to enforce hardware protection to block all direct read-write access to this area. An Intel utility must be used for updating the firmware. Only firmware updates digitally signed by Intel can be applied using this utility. |
| Bluetooth flash (select products only) | 2 megabits | No | Yes | Stores Bluetooth configuration and firmware. | Bluetooth flash is programmed at the factory. Tools for writing data to this memory are not publicly available but can be obtained from the silicon vendor. | A utility must be used for writing data to this memory and is made available through newer versions of the driver whenever the flash requires an upgrade. |
| 802.11 WLAN EEPROM | 4 kilobits to 8 kilobits | No | Yes | Stores configuration and calibration data. | 802.11 WLAN EEPROM is programmed at the factory. Tools for writing data to this memory are not made public. | A utility must be used for writing data to this memory and is typically not made available to the public unless a firmware upgrade is necessary to address a unique issue. |

Table 12-1 Troubleshooting steps for nonvolatile memory usage (continued)

| Nonvolatile memory type | Amount (Size) | Does this memory store customer data? | Does this memory retain data when power is removed? | What is the purpose of this memory? | How is data entered into this memory? | How is this memory write- protected? |
|---|---------------|---|---|---|--|--|
| Camera (select products only) | 64 kilobits | No | Yes | Stores camera configuration and firmware. | Camera memory is programmed using a utility from the device manufacturer that can be run from Windows. | A utility must be used for writing data to this memory and is typically not made available to the public unless a firmware upgrade is necessary to address a unique issue. |
| Fingerprint reader (select products only) | 512 KB flash | Yes | Yes | Stores fingerprint templates. | Fingerprint reader memory is programmed by user enrollment in HP ProtectTools Security Manager. | Only a digitally signed application can make the call to write to the flash. |

Questions and answers

Use this section to answer your questions about nonvolatile memory.

- 1. How can the BIOS settings be restored (returned to factory settings)?
 - **IMPORTANT:** The restore defaults feature does not securely erase any data on your hard drive. See question and answer 6 for steps to securely erase data.

The restore defaults feature does not reset the Custom Secure Boot keys. See question and answer 7 for information about resetting the keys.

- **a.** Turn on or restart the computer, and then quickly press esc.
- b. Select Main, and then select Apply Factory Defaults and Exit.

- **c.** Follow the on-screen instructions.
- d. Select Main, select Save Changes and Exit, and then follow the on-screen instructions.

2. What is a UEFI BIOS, and how is it different from a legacy BIOS?

The Unified Extensible Firmware Interface (UEFI) BIOS is an industry-standard software interface between the platform firmware and an operating system (OS). It replaces the older BIOS architecture but supports much of the legacy BIOS functionality.

Like the legacy BIOS, the UEFI BIOS provides an interface to display the system information and configuration settings and to change the configuration of your computer before an OS is loaded. BIOS provides a secure runtime environment that supports a Graphic User Interface (GUI). In this environment, you can use either a pointing device (touch screen, touchpad, pointing stick, or USB mouse) or the keyboard to navigate and make menu and configuration selections. The UEFI BIOS also contains basic system diagnostics.

The UEFI BIOS provides functionality beyond that of the legacy BIOS. In addition, the UEFI BIOS works to initialize the computer's hardware before loading and executing the OS; the runtime environment allows the loading and execution of software programs from storage devices to provide more functionality, such as advanced hardware diagnostics (with the ability to display more detailed system information) and advanced firmware management and recovery software.

HP has provided options in Computer Setup (BIOS) to allow you to run in legacy BIOS, if required by the operating system. Examples of this requirement would be if you upgrade or downgrade the OS.

3. Where is the UEFI BIOS located?

The UEFI BIOS is located on a flash memory chip. You must use a utility to write to the chip.

4. What kind of configuration data is stored on the DIMM Serial Presence Detect (SPD) memory module? How would this data be written?

The DIMM SPD memory contains information about the memory module, such as size, serial number, data width, speed and timing, voltage, and thermal information. This information is written by the module manufacturer and stored on an EEPROM. You cannot write to this EEPROM when the memory module is installed in a computer. Third-party tools do exist that can write to the EEPROM when the memory module is not installed in a computer. Various third-party tools are available to read SPD memory.

5. What is meant by "Restore the nonvolatile memory found in Intel-based system boards"?

This message relates to clearing the Real Time Clock (RTC) CMOS memory that contains computer configuration data.

6. How can the BIOS security be reset to factory defaults and erase the data?

IMPORTANT: Resetting results in the loss of information.

These steps do not reset Custom Secure Boot Keys. See question and answer 7 for information about resetting the keys.

- **a.** Turn on or restart the computer, and then quickly press esc.
- **b.** Select **Main**, and then select **Reset Security to Factory Defaults**.

- **c.** Follow the on-screen instructions.
- d. Select Main, select Save Changes and Exit, and then follow the on-screen instructions.

7. How can the Custom Secure Boot Keys be reset?

Secure Boot is a feature to ensure that only authenticated code can start on a platform. If you enabled Secure Boot and created Custom Secure Boot Keys, disabling Secure Boot does not clear the keys. You must also select to clear the Custom Secure Boot Keys. Use the same Secure Boot access procedure that you used to create the Custom Secure Boot Keys, but select to clear or delete all Secure Boot Keys.

- **a.** Turn on or restart the computer, and then quickly press esc.
- **b.** Select the **Security** menu, select **Secure Boot Configuration**, and then follow the on-screen instructions.
- c. At the Secure Boot Configuration window, select Secure Boot, select Clear Secure Boot Keys, and then follow the on-screen instructions to continue.

Using HP Sure Start (select products only)

Select computer models are configured with HP Sure Start, a technology that continuously monitors your computer's BIOS for attacks or corruption.

If the BIOS becomes corrupted or is attacked, HP Sure Start restores the BIOS to its previously safe state, without user intervention. Those select computer models ship with HP Sure Start configured and enabled. HP Sure Start is configured and already enabled so that most users can use the HP Sure Start default configuration. Advanced users can customize the default configuration.

To access the latest documentation on HP Sure Start, go to <u>http://www.hp.com/support</u>.

13 Power cord set requirements

This chapter provides power cord requirements for countries and regions.

The wide-range input feature of the computer permits it to operate from any line voltage from 100 V ac to 120 V ac, or from 220 V ac to 240 V ac.

The 3-conductor power cord set included with the computer meets the requirements for use in the country or region where the equipment is purchased.

Power cord sets for use in other countries or regions must meet the requirements of the country and region where the computer is used.

Requirements for all countries

These power cord requirements are applicable to all countries and regions.

- The length of the power cord set must be at least **1.0 m** (3.3 ft) and no more than **2.0 m** (6.5 ft).
- All power cord sets must be approved by an acceptable accredited agency responsible for evaluation in the country or region where the power cord set will be used.
- The power cord sets must have a minimum current capacity of 10 A and a nominal voltage rating of 125 V ac or 250 V ac, as required by the power system of each country or region.
- The appliance coupler must meet the mechanical configuration of an EN 60 320/IEC 320 Standard Sheet C13 connector for mating with the appliance inlet on the back of the computer.

Requirements for specific countries and regions

To determine power cord requirements for specific countries and regions, use this table.

Table 13-1 Power cord requirements for specific countries and regions

| Country/region | Accredited agency | Applicable note number |
|----------------|-------------------|------------------------|
| Argentina | IRAM | 1 |
| Australia | SAA | 1 |
| Austria | OVE | 1 |
| Belgium | CEBEC | 1 |
| Brazil | ABNT | 1 |
| Canada | CSA | 2 |

| Country/region | Accredited agency | Applicable note number |
|--------------------------------|-------------------|------------------------|
| Chile | IMQ | 1 |
| Denmark | DEMKO | 1 |
| Finland | FIMKO | 1 |
| France | UTE | 1 |
| Germany | VDE | 1 |
| India | BIS | 1 |
| Israel | SII | 1 |
| Italy | IMQ | 1 |
| Japan | JIS | 3 |
| The Netherlands | KEMA | 1 |
| New Zealand | SANZ | 1 |
| Norway | NEMKO | 1 |
| The People's Republic of China | CCC | 4 |
| Saudi Arabia | SASO | 7 |
| Singapore | PSB | 1 |
| South Africa | SABS | 1 |
| South Korea | KTL | 5 |
| Sweden | SEMKO | 1 |
| Switzerland | SEV | 1 |
| Taiwan | BSMI | 6 |
| Thailand | TISI | 1 |
| The United Kingdom | ASTA | 1 |

Table 13-1 Power cord requirements for specific countries and regions (continued)

Table 13-1 Power cord requirements for specific countries and regions (continued)

| Country/region | Accredited agency | Applicable note number |
|-------------------|-------------------|------------------------|
| The United States | UL | 2 |

- 1. The flexible cord must be Type H05VV-F, 3-conductor, 0.75 mm² conductor size. Power cord set fittings (appliance coupler and wall plug) must bear the certification mark of the agency responsible for evaluation in the country or region where it will be used.
- 2. The flexible cord must be Type SVT/SJT or equivalent, No. 18 AWG, 3-conductor. The wall plug must be a two-pole grounding type with a NEMA 5-15P (15 A, 125 V ac) or NEMA 6-15P (15 A, 250 V ac) configuration. CSA or C-UL mark. UL file number must be on each element.
- 3. The appliance coupler, flexible cord, and wall plug must bear a T mark and registration number in accordance with the Japanese Dentori Law. The flexible cord must be Type VCTF, 3-conductor, 0.75 mm² or 1.25 mm² conductor size. The wall plug must be a two-pole grounding type with a Japanese Industrial Standard C8303 (7 A, 125 V ac) configuration.
- 4. The flexible cord must be Type RVV, 3-conductor, 0.75 mm² conductor size. Power cord set fittings (appliance coupler and wall plug) must bear the CCC certification mark.
- 5. The flexible cord must be Type H05VV-F 3-conductor, 0.75 mm² conductor size. KTL logo and individual approval number must be on each element. Approval number and logo must be printed on a flag label.
- 6. The flexible cord must be Type HVCTF 3-conductor, 1.25 mm² conductor size. Power cord set fittings (appliance coupler, cable, and wall plug) must bear the BSMI certification mark.
- 7. For 127 V ac, the flexible cord must be Type SVT or SJT 3-conductor, 18 AWG, with plug NEMA 5-15P (15 A, 125 V ac), with UL and CSA or C-UL marks. For 240 V ac, the flexible cord must be Type H05VV-F 3-conductor, 0.75 mm² or 1.00 mm² conductor size, with plug BS 1363/A with BSI or ASTA marks.

14 Recycling

When a nonrechargeable or rechargeable battery has reached the end of its useful life, do not dispose of the battery in general household waste. Follow the local laws and regulations in your area for battery disposal.

HP encourages customers to recycle used electronic hardware, HP original print cartridges, and rechargeable batteries. For more information about recycling programs, see the HP website at <u>http://www.hp.com/recycle</u>.

Index

Α

AC adapters, spare part numbers 33 action keys touchpad 14 ambient light sensor, identifying 7 audio-out (headphone)/audio-in (microphone) combo jack, identifying 5, 6

В

backup, creating 197 backups 197,198 battery light 5 beam connector removal 92 spare part number 92 BIOS determining version 194 downloading an update 195 starting the Setup Utility 193 updating 194 boot order, changing 200 bottom case removal 73 spare part number 73 Bracket Kit spare part number 28 buttons center pointing stick 11 center touchpad 11 left pointing stick 11 left touchpad 11 power 13 right pointing stick 11 right touchpad 11

С

Cable Kit spare part number 32

camera

identifying 7 camera light, identifying 7 camera privacy cover, identifying 7 caps lock light, identifying 12 card reader board removal 85 spare part number 85 cautions electrostatic discharge 35, 38 components bottom 16 displav 7 keyboard 9 label 19 left side 6 rear 18 right side 5 top cover 17 touchpad 10 touchpad settings 11 computer major components 23 computer specifications 203 connector, power 5 connectors Dual-Mode DisplayPort 5

D

display specifications 203, 205 display assembly illustrated 24 removal 90 spare part numbers 24, 90 display components 7 Dual-Mode DisplayPort, identifying 5

E

electrostatic discharge (ESD) 35, 38 preventing damage 35, 38, 39 esc key, identifying 14

F

fan/heat sink assembly removal 86 spare part numbers 86 fingerprint reader module removal 77 spare part numbers 77 fingerprint reader module bracket removal 78 spare part number 78 fingerprint reader module cable illustrated 32 removal 76 spare part number 32, 76 fingerprint reader, identifying 13 fn key, identifying 14 fn lock light, identifying 12

G

graphics card removal 95 spare part numbers 95 grounding methods 35, 38, 39 guidelines packaging 35, 40 transporting 35, 40 workstation 35, 36

Н

hard drive removal 48 spare part numbers 31, 48 specifications 203, 205

hard drive cable illustrated 32 removal 79 spare part number 31, 32, 79 Hard Drive Hardware Kit spare part number 31 HDMI port, identifying 5 hot keys break 16 pause 16 programming query 16 scroll lock 16 usina 16 HP PC Hardware Diagnostics Windows downloading 201 HP Recoverv media recovery 199 HP Sure Recover 200 HP Sure Start 209.215 HP TamperLock 18

I

I/O board removal 102 spare part numbers 102
illustrated parts catalog 23
integrated numeric keypad, identifying 14
internal microphone, identifying 17
internal microphones, identifying 7

J

jacks audio-out (headphone)/audio-in (microphone) combo 5 network 6 RJ-45 (network) 6

Κ

keyboard product description 3 removal 58 spare part numbers 58 keyboard components 9 keypad integrated numeric 14 keys esc 14 fn 14 num lk 14 Windows 14

L

label components 19 latches service door release 16 left side components 6 lights AC adapter and battery 5 battery 5 camera 7 caps lock 12 fn lock 12 microphone mute 12 num lk 12 power 12 privacy key 12 RJ-45 (network) 6

Μ

memory nonvolatile 209 volatile 209 memory card reader, identifying 5 memory module removal 55, 62 memory module 1 removal 62 memory module 2 removal 55 memory module 3 removal 62 memory module 4 removal 55 memory module compartment cover removal 56, 63 spare part number 56, 64 memory module cover illustrated 28 spare part number 28 memory modules spare part numbers 55, 62 microphone mute light, identifying 12

Ν

Near Field Communications (NFC) 11 network jack, identifying 6 NFC module removal 83 spare part number 83 NFC module cable illustrated 32 removal 82 spare part number 32, 82 nonvolatile memory 209 num lk light 12

Ρ

packaging guidelines 35, 40 pointing device, product description 3 pointing stick buttons identifying 11 pointing stick, identifying 11 ports Dual-Mode DisplayPort 5 HDMI 5 USB SuperSpeed 6 USB SuperSpeed port with HP Sleep and Charge 6 USB Type-C Thunderbolt port with HP Sleep and Charge 5 power button, identifying 13 power connector identifying 5 power cord requirements for all countries 217 requirements for specific countries and regions 217 set requirements 217 power cords, spare part numbers 33 power lights 12 privacy key light 12 product description keyboard 3 pointing device 3

R

recovery 197, 199 discs 199 media 199 USB flash drive 199 recovery media 198 creating using HP Cloud Recovery Download Tool 198 creating using Windows tools 198 Remote HP PC Hardware Diagnostics UEFI settings customizing 201 removal and replacement procedures 43, 72 removing personal data from volatile system memory 209 restoring 197 right side components 5 RJ-45 (network) jack, identifying 6 RJ-45 (network) lights, identifying 6

S

Screw Kit, spare part number 33 SD card board removal 75 spare part number 75 SD card board cable illustrated 32 removal 74 spare part number 32, 74 SD card slot bezel removal 76 spare part number 76 security cable slot, identifying 6 security lock bracket installation 104 spare part number 104 service cover removal 44 spare part number 44 service door release latch 16 service door security screw 16 settings touchpad 11 SIM card, inserting 20 slots security cable 6 smart card 6 smart card slot, identifying 6 solid-state drive removal 46, 53, 66 spare part numbers 31, 46, 53, 66 specifications 206 solid-state drive 1 removal 66 solid-state drive 2 removal 53

solid-state drive 3 removal removal 46 solid-state drive 4 removal 46 solid-state drive carrier removal 47 solid-state drive compartment cover illustrated 28 removal 67 spare part number 28, 68 solid-state drive cover removal 54 spare part number 54 Solid-state Drive Hardware Kit spare part number 28.31 speaker removal 104 spare part number 104 speakers, identifying 13 special keys, using 14 specifications computer 203 display 203, 205 hard drive 203. 205 solid-state drive 206 static electricity 35, 38 system board removal 96 spare part numbers 96 system memory, removing personal data from volatile 209 system restore 199 system restore point, creating 198

Т

TamperLock 18 touchpad removal 81 settings 11 spare part numbers 81 touchpad buttons identifying 11 touchpad cable illustrated 32 removal 80 spare part number 32, 80 touchpad components 10 touchpad settings 11 touchpad turning on 11 touchpad zone, identifying 11 transporting guidelines 35, 40 turning on touchpad 11

U

USB SuperSpeed port with HP Sleep and Charge, identifying 6 USB SuperSpeed port, identifying 6 USB Type-C Thunderbolt port with HP Sleep and Charge, identifying 5

V

vent, identifying 18 vents, identifying 16 video Dual-Mode DisplayPort 5

W

webcam/microphone module cable illustrated 32 spare part number 32 Windows backup 197 recoverv media 197 system restore point 198 Windows key, identifying 14 Windows tools. using 198 wireless antennas, identifying 7 WLAN antennas, identifying 7 WLAN module removal 50 spare part numbers 50 WLAN module shield removal 99 spare part number 99 workstation guidelines 35, 36 WWAN antennas, identifying 7 WWAN module removal 51 spare part number 51 WWAN module shield removal 99 spare part number 99